



Garchen Meditation Centre in Vancouver

Deity Yoga Sadhana Practice Book



Khenpo Samdup Rinpoche
Spiritual Director

2nd Edition July 1, 2020



Please treat this book with respect.

Contained within these pages are precious Buddhist prayers and practices. Do not place the book on the floor, step over it, or place objects on top of the book.

You may keep this book in your library for reference and practice.

Kindly do not discard the book in the trash or shred it. If you do not want to keep this book, please give it to a Buddhist practitioner or burn the book in a respectful manner.

Table of Contents

Opening Prayers	3
Altruistic Motivation	3
Action Bodhicitta	3
Long Refuge	4
Taking the Bodhisattva Vow	4
Short Refuge and Bodhicitta	5
Four Immeasurables	6
Seven-Limb Prayer	7
Sadhanas	
Buddha Shakyamuni	11
Chenrezig	20
Visualization and Recitation of the Six Syllable Mantra of Avalokiteshvara.....	24
Manjushri	28
Vajrapani	37
Green Tara.....	45
White Tara	53
Supplication to Seven Taras	61
Buddha Amitabha	64
Blissful Sukhavati Prayer	70
Buddha Amitayus	72
Medicine Buddha	75
Vajrasattva	84
White Dzambhala	90
Achi Chökyi Drolma	
Daily Concise Practice	97
Smoke Offering	96
Offering Request	111
Ganachakra Offering	118
Dharmapala Mahakala	128
Guru Rinpoche Peaceful Padmasambhava	138
Dedication Prayers	156
Drikung Kagyu Lineage Prayer	
Dakorma Prayer	
Dedication Prayer by Lord Jigten Sumgön	
Long-Life Prayers	160
H.H. 14th Dalai Lama	
H.H. Drikung Kyabgön Chetsang Rinpoche	
H.H. Drikung Kyabgön Chungtsang Rinpoche	
H.E. Kyabjé Garchen Triptrul Rinpoche	



Opening Prayers

ALTRUISTIC MOTIVATION

DHAG-LA DANG WAR JYE-PA'I DRA/ NÖ-PAR JYE-PA'I GEG/ THAR-PA DANG
THAM-CHE KHYEN-PA'I BAR-DU CHÖ-PAR JYE-PA THAM-CHE-KYI TSO JYE PA'I/
MA NAM-KHA DANG NYAM-PA'I SEM-CHEM THAM-CHE DE-WA DANG DEN/
DHUG-NYAL DANG DREL NYUR-DU LA-NA ME-PA YANG DAG-PAR DZOG-PA'I
CHANG-CHUB RIN-PO-CHE THOB-PAR JYA//

All mother sentient beings - especially those enemies who hate me, obstructors who harm me, and those who create obstacles on my path to liberation and omniscience. May they experience happiness, be separated from suffering and swiftly, I will establish them in the state of unsurpassed, perfect, complete, and precious buddhahood. (repeat three times)

ACTION BODHICITTA PRAYER

ੴ ਦਿੰਕੇਨ੍ਦਰੁ ਸਾਦਸਾ' ਮ' ਸ਼੍ਰੁਣਾ' ਸ਼੍ਰੀ' ਸਤ੍ਕੁ' ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਸਾ' ਘਿੰਦ' ਸਾਨੂਰਾ' ਦਸੇ' ਸ' ਵ' ਵਗੋਂਪਾ' ਮ' ਵਿੰਦੇ' ਸਤ੍ਕੁ' ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਸਾ' ਘਿੰਦ' ਸਾਨੂਰਾ' ਦਸੇ' ਸ' ਵ' ਵਗੋਂਪਾ' ਕੁਦ੍ਦ' ਕੁਦ੍ਦ' ਕਲਾ' ਸਕੁਦ੍ਦ' ਜੈਂਦੀ' ਮ' ਸਾਦ੍ਦ' ਲੱਭ' ਸ਼੍ਰੀ' ਸਤ੍ਕੁ' ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਸਾ' ਘਿੰਦ' ਸਾਨੂਰਾ' ਦਸੇ' ਸ' ਵ' ਵਗੋਂਪਾ'

DEI CHE-DU SANG MA-GYE KYI BAR-DU LU-NGAG YI-SUM GE-WA LA KOL/ MA SHE'I
BAR-DU LU-NGAG YI-SUM GE-WA LA KOL/ DU DE-RING-NE SUNG-TE NYI-MA SANG
DA TSAM-GYI BAR-DU LU-NGAG YI-SUM GE-WA LA KOL//

Thus, until I achieve enlightenment, I perform virtuous deeds with body, speech, and mind. Until death, I perform virtuous deeds with body, speech, and mind. From now until this time tomorrow, I perform virtuous deeds with body, speech, and mind.

LONG REFUGE PRAYER

ੴ ਕਿਰਤਕ ਸਾਦੁ ਸਕੂਦ ਪਦ ਸਤਸ ਵਾਰੀ ਦਿਵਾਲੀ ਖ੍ਰਿਸ਼ਨ ਮਾਤਰਾ ਪਾਕ ਵਾਲ ਕੁਵਸਾ ਵਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ
ਮਿਦਰਾ ਦਗ੍ਗੀਸਾ ਵਾਰੀ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਮੁਖ ਹੱਥਸਾ ਕੁਵਸਾ ਵਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ ਸਾਦਸਾ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਵਰਤਮਾਨ ਖ੍ਰਿਸ਼ਨ ਵਾਲ
ਪਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ ਦਰਾ ਵਾਦੀ ਹੱਥਸਾ ਕੁਵਸਾ ਵਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ ਵਾਦਸਾ ਵਾਰੀ ਦਰਾ ਵਾਦੁਕ ਖ੍ਰਿਸ਼ਨ
ਵਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ ਦਰਾ ਵਾਦੀ ਹੱਥਸਾ ਕੁਵਸਾ ਵਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ ਵਾਦਸਾ ਵਾਰੀ ਦਰਾ ਵਾਦੁਕ ਖ੍ਰਿਸ਼ਨ
ਵਾਲ ਜ੍ਞਾਨਸਾ ਸੁ ਵਾਕਿਦੇਵ

DRIN-CHEN TSA-WA DANG GYU-PAR CHE-PA'I PAL-DEN LA-MA DAM-PA NAM-LA
KYAB-SU CHI O/ YIDAM KYIL KHOR-GYI LHA-TSHOG NAM-LA KYAB-SU CHI O/
SANG-GYE CHOM-DEN DE NAM-LA KYAB-SU CHI O/ DAM-PA'I CHÖ NAM-LA
KYAB-SU CHI O/ PAG-PA'I GE-DUN NAM-LA KYAB-SU CHI O/ PA-WO KHA-DRO
CHÖ-KYONG SUNG-MA'I TSHOG YE-SHE KYI CHEN-DANG DEN-PA NAM- LA
KYAB-SU CHI O//

We take refuge in the kind root Lama and lineage Lamas.

We take refuge in the deities of the mandalas of the Yidams.

We take refuge in all the exalted Buddhas.

We take refuge in the perfect Dharma.

We take refuge in the excellent order of the Sanghas.

We take refuge in all the noble Dakas, Dakini and Dharma-guardians – possessors of the eye of wisdom.

(repeat three times)

TAKING THE BODHISATTVA VOW

॥ ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି ।
 କଣ୍ଠାଦନ୍ତଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି ।
 ମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି । ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି ।
 ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି । ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି ।
 ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି । ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି ।
 ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି । ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମୁଖୀନ୍ଦ୍ରାଦ୍ସିଂହାପତିଷ୍ଠାନୀଶ୍ଵରାଜୁମାନ୍ତି ।

**CHANG CHUB NYING-POR CHI KYI BAR/ SANG-GYE NAM LA KYAB SU CHI/
CHÖ DANG CHANG CHUB SEM PA YI/ TSOG LA-YANG DE-SHIN KYAB SU CHI/
JI-TAR NGON GYI DE SHEG KYI/ CHANG CHUB THUB NI KYE PA DANG/
CHANG CHUB SEM PA'I LAB PA LA/ DE DAG RIM SHIN NE PA TAR/
DE SHIN DRO LA PHEN DON DU/ CHANG CHUB SEM NI KYE GYI SHING/
DE SHIN DU NI LAB PA LA/ RIM PA SHIN DU LAB PAR GYI//**

Until I attain the heart of enlightenment, I take refuge in all the Buddhas.
I take refuge in the Dharma and likewise in the assembly of the Bodhisattvas.
As the previous Buddhas embraced the enlightened mind and progressed on
the Bodhisattvas' path, I, too, for the benefit of all sentient beings, give birth to
bodhicitta, and apply myself to accomplish the stages of the path.

(repeat three times)

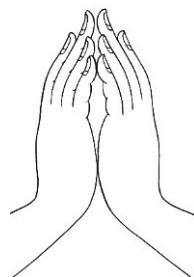
SHORT REFUGE PRAYER

សាគ·ក្រស·ុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ | ឃុំក្បស·ធម្ម·សុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ |
សុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ·សុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ | ឃុំក្បស·ធម្ម·សុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ |
ឈុំបុណ្យ·ស្រីពុំបុណ្យ |

**SANG-GYE CHÖ-DANG TSOG-KYI CHOG-NAM LA/
CHANG-CHUB BAR-DU DAG-NI KYAB-SU CHI/
DAG-GI JYIN-SOK GYI-PA'I SO-NAM KYI/
DRO-LA PEN-CHIR SANG-GYE DRUB-PAR SHOG//**

In the Buddha, the Dharma and Sangha most excellent,
I take refuge until enlightenment is reached.
By the merit of generosity and other good deeds,
May I attain buddhahood for the sake of all sentient beings.

(repeat three times)



THE FOUR IMMEASURABLES

MA NAM-KHA DANG NYAM-PA'I SEM-CHEN TAM-CHAY DE-WA DANG DE-WA'I
GYU-DANG DEN-PAR GYUR CHIK/ DUG-NGAL DANG DUG-NGAL GYI GYU DANG
DRAL -WAR GYUR CHIK/ DUG-NGAL ME-PAY DE-WA DANG MI DRAL-WAR GYUR
CHIG/ NYE-RING CHAK-DANG NYI-DANG DRAL-WAY TANG NYOM-LA NE-PAR
GYUR CHIG//

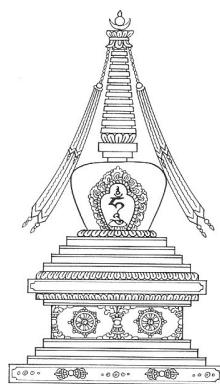
May all mother sentient beings, boundless as the sky, have happiness and the causes of happiness.

May they be liberated from suffering and the causes of suffering.

May they never be separated from the happiness that is free from sorrow.

May they rest in equanimity, free from attachment and aversion.

(repeat three times)



SEVEN LIMB PRAYER

JI-NYE SU-DAG CHOG-CHU JIG-TEN TEN-NA/
DU-SUM SHEG-PA MI-YI SENG-GE KUN/
DAG-GI MA-LÜ DE-DAG TAM-CHE LA/
LU-DANG NGAG-YI DANG-WAY CHAG-GYI-O/

I bow down respectfully with my body, speech and faithful mind to all Tathagatas in the ten directions, those who have already reached the Tathagata state, those who are reaching it at present, and those Tathagatas still to come.

ସତ୍ୟ-ଶ୍ଵର୍ଗ-ପଦି-ଶ୍ଵର-ପଦ-ଶ୍ଵରପାଦ-ଦ୍ୱା-ଶିଶ୍ବା କୁମା-ର-ବନଶ-ତତ୍ତ୍ଵିଦ-ଶ୍ରୀ-ପରମ-ଶୁଣ-ନୁ ।
ବିଦ-ଶି-କୁମା-ଶ୍ଵର-ଦ୍ୱାରା-ବନ-ପାଦ-ଶ୍ଵର-ପଦି-ଶିଶ୍ବା କୁମା-ର-ଶୁଣ-ନୁ-କୁମା-ରକ୍ଷଣ-ପେ ।

ZANG-PO CHÖ-PA'I MON-LAM TOB-DA GI/
GYAL-WA TAM-CHE YI-KYI NGON-SUM DU/
ZHING-GI DUL-NYE LÜ-RAB TU-PA YI/
GYAL-WA KUN-LA RAB-TU CHAG-TSAL LO/

Through the power of Samantabhadra's prayers, may all Buddhas manifest vividly in my mind. I prostrate to them, multiplying my body as many times as there are atoms of the earth.

DUL-CHIG TENG-NA DUL-NYE SANG-GYE NAM/
SANG-GYE SA-KYI Ü-NA SHUG-PA DAG/
DE-TAR CHO-KYI YING-NAM MA-LÜ PA/
TAM-CHE GYAL-WA DAG-GI GANG-WAR MÖ/

In each atom, I visualize as many Buddhas as there are atoms, surrounded by countless Bodhisattvas. Thus, all space is filled with Buddhas and Bodhisattvas.

ଦ୍ୱାରା ଯଜ୍ଞଶାସନ ମାତ୍ରିକର୍ତ୍ତା କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ଏକାକୀକରଣ କରିଛନ୍ତି ।

DE-DAG NGAG-PA MI-ZE GYA-TSO NAM/
YANG-YI YEN-LAG GYA-TSO'I DRA-KUN GYI/
GYAL-WA KUN-GYI YON-TEN RAB-JÖ CHING/
DE-WAR SHEG-PA TAM-CHE DAG-GI TÖ/

I praise all Buddhas through magnificent chanting, expressing the great ocean of their excellent qualities.

ME-TOG DAM-PA TRENG-WA DAM-PA DANG/
SIL-NYAM NAM-DANG JUG-PA DUG-CHOG DANG/
MAR-ME CHOG-DANG DUG-PÖ DAM-PA YI/
GYAL-WA DE-DAG LA-NI CHÖ-PAR GYI/

To all Buddhas, I make offerings of various pure flowers, flower garlands, of music, anointing oils, magnificent light and fragrant incense.

ସାହେବ କରିବାରେ ଏହାରେ ପାଇଁ କାହାରେ ଏହାରେ କାହାରେ ଏହାରେ କାହାରେ ଏହାରେ

NA-ZA DAM-PA NAM-DANG DRI-CHOG DANG/
CHE-MA PUR-MA RI-RAB NYAM-PA DANG/
KÖD-PA'I KYE-PAR PHAG-PE'I CHO-KUN-GI/
GYAL-WA DE-DAG LA-NI CHÖ-PAR GYI/

I make offerings to them, of fine garments, perfume, and pot-pourri piled high as Mount Meru and arranged in the most beautiful way.

ସକ୍ଷମିତ୍ରାନ୍ତିକାରୀ ପାଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ଉଚ୍ଚମଧ୍ୟରେ ଅନୁଭବ ହେଉଥିଲା ।

CHÖ-PA GANG-NAM LA-ME GYA-CHE WA/
DE-DAG GYAL-WA TAM-CHE LA-YANG MÖ/
ZANG-PO CHÖ-LA DE-PA'I TOB-DAG GI/
GYAL-WA KUN-LA CHAG TSAL CHÖ-PAR GYI/

I visualize the highest and most extensive offerings, and offer them with great faith to all Buddhas. I prostrate to the Buddhas and make offerings to them, following the deeds of the great Bodhisattva Samantabhadra.

ମଦ୍ଦକଣାଶ'ବୈ'ଝିନ୍ଦ'ଶହି'ତୁଷ'ଦବନ'ଶିଶ'କୌ' ତୁଷ'ଦବନ'ରଣ'ଦବନ'ଦ' ସବିର'ଫିଦ'ଶିଶ'ଗୁର' ।
ଶିଶ'ଦ' ସଦଗ' ଶିଶ' ସବିଶ' ପ' ଲେ' ଅକ୍ଷେତି' ତା' ତି' ଦଶ' ସମାଜ' ତତ୍ତ୍ଵ' ସଦଶ' ଶିଶ' ଶତ' ସମାଜ' ।

DÖG-CHAG ZHE-DANG TI-MUG WANG-GI NI/
LÜ-DANG NGAG-DANG DE-ZHIN YI-KYI KYANG/
DIG-PA DAG-GI GYI PA CHI-CHI PA/
DE-DAG TAM-CHE DAG-GI SO-SOR SHAG/

I confess to you, Buddhas, whatever negative actions I have committed due to the power of anger, desire and ignorance.

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ. ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା ପାତ୍ରିକା

CHOG-CHU GYAL-WA KUN-DANG SANG-GYE SA'I/
RANG-GYAL NAM-DANG LOB-DANG MI-LOB DANG/
DRO-WA KUN-GYI SO-NAM GANG-LA YANG/
DE-DAG KUN-GYI JE-SU DANG-YI RANG/

I rejoice in the merit of all the Buddhas in the ten directions, of the great Bodhisattvas and Pratyekabuddhas, those who have attained arhatship, those who have entered the path of arhatship and all other beings.

ଶର୍ଵକୁମାରୀପ୍ରତ୍ଯେଷାନ୍ତିର୍ବିଦ୍ଧିରେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଉଥିଲା ।
ଶର୍ଵକୁମାରୀପ୍ରତ୍ଯେଷାନ୍ତିର୍ବିଦ୍ଧିରେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଉଥିଲା ।
ଶର୍ଵକୁମାରୀପ୍ରତ୍ଯେଷାନ୍ତିର୍ବିଦ୍ଧିରେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଉଥିଲା ।

**GANG-NAM CHOG-CHU'I JIG-TEN DRON-ME NAM/
JANG-CHUB RIM-PAR SANG-GYE MA-CHAG NYE/
GON-PO DE-TAG DAG-GI TAM-CHE LA/
KHOR-LO LA-NA MED-PA KOR-WA KUL/**

I request to all great protectors and Buddhas to turn the highest wheel of Dharma as the light dispelling the darkness of beings in the ten directions and leading them gradually to the enlightened state.

ਗੁਣਕੁਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ | ਰਤਨਕੁਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ |
ਸਾਂਕੁਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ | ਸਾਂਕੁਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ |

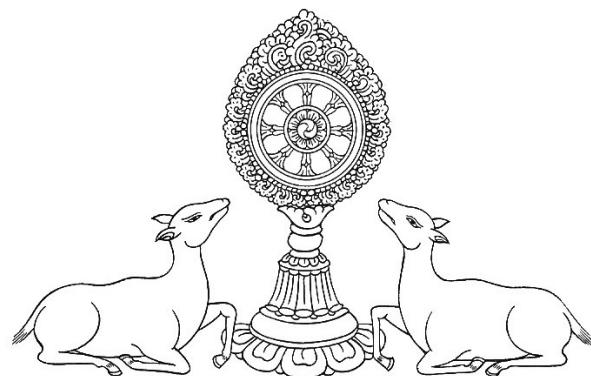
NYA-NGYAN DAY-TON GANG-SHIK DE-TAG LA/
DRO-WA KUN-LA PHEN-ZHING DE-WA'I CHIR/
KAL-PA ZHING-GI DUL-NYE ZHUG-PAR YANG/
DAG-GI THEL-MO RAB-JAR SOL-WAR GYI/

I supplicate those Buddhas intending to pass into parinirvana to live long, for as many aeons as there are atoms of the earth in order to benefit all beings.

ਹੁਣਾਵਕੁਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ | ਹੈਨਾਨੁਘੀਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ |
ਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ | ਨਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਦੇਵਾਵਾ |

CHAG-TSAL WA-DANG CHÖ-CHING SHAG-PA DANG/
JE-SU YI-RANG KUL-ZHING SOL-WA YI/
GE-WA CHUNG-ZA'I DAG-GI CHI-SAG PA/
THAM-CHE ZOK-PA'I CHANG-CHUB CHIR-NGO O //

Whatever merit I have gathered through prostrations, offerings, confession, rejoicing, beseeching, and praying for the sake of the enlightenment of all sentient beings. All this I dedicate.



SHORT MANDALA OFFERING

ஓ| ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା | ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା ।
ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା | ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା ।

SA CHI PÖ CHÜ JYUG ME TOG TRAM/
RI RAB LING SHI NYI DAY GYEN PA DI/
SANG-GYE SHING LA MIG TE PHUL WA YI/
DRO KUNG NAM DAG SHING DU KYE WA SHOG/

The ground is sprinkled with scented water and strewn with flowers.
It is adorned with Meru, the supreme mountain, the four continents,
and the sun and moon.

As a Buddhabfield, I offer it.

May all sentient beings attain the happiness of the Buddhabfields.

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନୁମାର୍ଦ୍ଦାହୃଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା | ଶ୍ରୀଶାନୁମାର୍ଦ୍ଦାହୃଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା ।
ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା | ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା ।

KU SUM YONG ZOG LA MAY TSOG NAM LA/
CHI NANG SANG SUM DE SHIN NYI KYI CHÖ/
DAG LÜ LONG CHÖ NANG SI YON SHE LA/
LA MAY CHOG GI NGÖ DRUB TSAL DU SOL/

To the Lamas who possess the three kayas,
I offer the outer, inner and secret offerings,
With my body, wealth and all that is visible.
Please grant me the supreme realization -- Enlightenment.

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନୁମାର୍ଦ୍ଦାହୃଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା | ଶ୍ରୀଶାନୁମାର୍ଦ୍ଦାହୃଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା ।
ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା | ଶାବିର୍କୁଣ୍ଡାମୁଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପାଦିନା ।

CHAG TSAL WA DANG CHÖ CHING SHAG PA DANG/
JE SU YI RANG KUL SHING SOL WA YI/
GE WA CHUNG ZAY DAG GI CHI SAG PA/
THAM CHE ZOG PAY CHANG CHUB CHIR NGO O//

Whatever merit I have gathered through prostrations, offerings,
Confession, rejoicing, beseeching and praying --
For the sake of the enlightenment of all sentient beings,
All this I dedicate.

ଶ୍ରୀଗୁରୁରତ୍ନମଂଦଳାପୁଦ୍ଜାମେଘାସାମୁଦ୍ରାସାପାରାନାଶାମ୍ଯାହୁଙ୍ଗା

OM GURU RATNA MANDALA PUDZA MEGHA SAMUDRA SAPARANA SAMAYE AH HUNG

SUPPLICATION TO LORD JIGTEN SUMGON

KYAB-DREN-GYI DHO-ME ZAM-LING GYEN/
DRAG-PAY TONG-SUM YON-LA KHYAB/
TSÖ-MEY GYAL-WA DOR-JE CHANG/
PHA-JIG-TEN GON-PA'I SHA-LA DU/

DÜ-TAG-TU SAM-GYU KHYÖ-LAY MEY/
JIN-GYI LOB-SHIG THU-JE CHEN/
NYING-GI MUN-PA SAL-NE KYANG/
SEM TRÖ DREL-DU TOG-PAR JIN-GYI LOB//

Unequaled refuge, ornament of the world,
Your fame pervades the three thousand worlds.
You are the victor, Vajradhara, without a doubt.
I bow at the feet of the father, Jigten Sumgön.

Continually, I think of no one but you.
Compassionate One, grant your blessings.
Dispel the darkness that surrounds my heart.
Please bless me so that I can realize the unelaborated nature of mind.

REQUEST FOR TEACHINGS

ଶେଷା'ତକ' କଶା'ଶ୍ରୀ' ଦଶମ'ପ'ଦି'ନ୍ଦ' | ଶଙ୍ଖ'ପି'ତ୍ରେ'ଶା'ହି' ଜ୍ଵଳା'ପା' |
କ'କୁଦ' ସୁର' ମେଟ' ଶେଷ'ପ'ଥି' କଞ୍ଚା'ଶ୍ରୀ' ଦର୍ଶନ'ପ୍ରେ'ପଞ୍ଚ'କୁ' ଯନ୍ତ୍ରି'ପା' |

SEM-CHEN NYAN-KYI SAM-PA DANG/
LÖ-YI JE-DAK JI-TA WA/
CHE-CHUNG THUNG-MONG THEK-PA YI/
CHÖ-KYI KHOR-LO KOR-DU SOL//

Please turn the wheel of the Dharma
Of the two vehicles and their combination
According to the disposition and
Likewise, the mental capacities of sentient
beings.

PRAISE TO MANJUSHRI

turn to page 32



ଓঁ ক'শুন্ত'শু'ক'যি

Namo guru shakyamuniye!

In the Samadhiraja Sutra it is said: "Those who, while walking, sitting, standing, or sleeping, recollect the moon-like Buddha, will always be in Buddha's presence, and will attain the vast nirvana." And: "His pure body is the colour of gold, beautiful is the Protector of the World. Whoever visualizes him like this practices the meditation of the bodhisattvas." In keeping with this, we should practice remembering our incomparable teacher, the Lord of Sages, in the following way:

Short Refuge Prayer

SANGYE CHÖ DANG TSOK KI CHOK NAM LA/ CHANG CHUB BARDU DAK NI KY-
AB SU CHI/ DAK GI JIN SOK GYI PÉ SÖNAM KYI/ DRO LA PHEN CHIR SANGYÉ
DRUB PAR SHOK

In the Buddha, the Dharma and the Supreme Assembly, I take refuge until I attain enlightenment. Through the merit of practicing generosity and so on, may I attain buddhahood for the benefit of all beings.

ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟି ହେଉଥିଲା ଏବଂ ପରିମାଣରେ କିମ୍ବା ଅଧିକ ପରିମାଣରେ କିମ୍ବା

Recite this verse three times. Then cultivate the four immeasurables, by saying:

Four Immeasurables Prayer

ଶେଖନ୍ତର ସମ୍ପଦ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ
 କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ

SEMCHEN TAMCHÉ DEWA DANG DEWÉ GYU DANG DEN PAR GYUR CHIK/
DUG NGAL DANG DUG NGAL GYI GYU DANG DRALWAR GYUR CHIK/
DUG NGAL ME PÉ DEWA DANG MI DRALWAR GYUR CHIK/
NYE RING CHAK DANG NYI DANG DRAL WÉ TANG NYOM TSÉ ME PA LA
NÉ PAR GYUR CHIK

May all sentient beings enjoy happiness and the causes of happiness!

May they be free from suffering and the causes of suffering!

May they never be separated from the sacred happiness devoid of suffering!

And may they dwell in boundless equanimity that is free from attachment and aversion!

Bringing to mind how all phenomena appear and yet lack inherent existence, recite the following:

Visualization

ଅଂଶ୍ଚେଦିଷ୍ଟପାତ୍ରିଦିନଦିନକେବୁଦ୍ଧି | ଛନ୍ଦପାତ୍ରାଶାଶବ୍ଦିକୁଦ୍ଧିଶାଶ୍ଵାଦିକୁଦ୍ଧି |
ଦିନମନ୍ତ୍ରକମାତ୍ରାଶାଶବ୍ଦିକୁଦ୍ଧିଦୁଃଖାଶିକିକୁଦ୍ଧିଦୁଃଖାଶିକିକୁଦ୍ଧି | ଶିକିକେବୁଦ୍ଧିଶାଶବ୍ଦିକୁଦ୍ଧିଶାଶ୍ଵାଦିକୁଦ୍ଧି |
କୁଦ୍ଧିଶାଶବ୍ଦିଶାଶ୍ଵାଦିକୁଦ୍ଧିଶାଶ୍ଵାଦିକୁଦ୍ଧି |

AH KYE MÉ TONG PA NYI DANG TEN JUNG GYI/ NANG WA GAG MÉ ZUNG JUK
GYUR MÉ TSÜL/ RANG DÜN NAM KHA CHÖ TRIN GYATSÖ Ü/ RINCHEN SENG TRI
PÉ NYI DAWÉ TENG/ TÖNPA TSUNG MÉ SHAKYA SENGÉ NI/

Ah! Unborn emptiness and the unceasing appearances of dependent arising are the way of illusory unity. Before me in the sky, amidst vast clouds of offerings, on a jeweled lion throne, and lotus, sun and moon disc seats, the incomparable teacher, Lion of the Shakyas.

SER GI DOK CHEN TSEN DANG PÉ JÉ DEN/ CHÖ GÖ SUM SÖL DORJÉ KYIL TRUNG
SHUK/ CHAK YÉ SA NÖN CHAK GYA LEK KYANG SHING/ CHAK YÖN NYAM
SHYAK DÜDTSI LHUNG ZÉ NAM/ SER GYI RI TAR ZI JI PAL BAR WA/ YESHÉ ÖZER
DRA WÉ KHA YING KHYAB/

His body the colour of gold, adorned with major and minor marks. Clad in the three Dharma robes, he sits in vajra posture. His right hand gracefully poised in the earth-touching mudra, and his left hand in the gesture of meditation, holding an alms-bowl full of nectar. Like a mountain of gold, magnificent, he shines in splendor, spreading beams of wisdom light across the whole expanse of space.

ତେ·ପଦି·ଶା·ପକ୍ଷଦ·ଶବ୍ଦ·ପକ୍ଷଦ·ପକ୍ଷଦ·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା | ରଥଶା·ହେଶା·ଶୁ·ପକ୍ଷଦି·ରଥଶ·ଶୁଶ·ହେଶ·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା |
ଶୁ·ପଦ·ଶୁଶ·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା | ଶୁଶ·ଶୁଶ·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା |
ଶୁଶ·ଶୁଶ·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା·ଶବ୍ଦା |

NYE WÉ SÉ GYÉ NETEN CHU DRUK SOK/ PHAGTSOK GYATSÖ KHOR GYI YONG
KOR SHYING/ DRENPA TSAM GYI SI SHYI TANYI LÉ/ NAMDRÖL DEWA CHOK GI
PAL TSÖL WA/ KYAP KÜN DÜPÉ DAK NYI CHEN POR SAL/

The Eight Close Sons, Sixteen Elders and the like - a vast, ocean-like retinue of noble beings encircles him all around. Simply think of him and he grants the glory of the highest bliss: Liberation from samsara and nirvana, the two extremes. He is the Great Being, perfect embodiment of every source of refuge.

ବୈଶ'ଦ'ଖର'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'କୁଣ'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଜ୍ଞା'ପ'ଦର୍ଶିଷା'ନ'-'ଦ'-'କ'-'ଦର୍ତ୍ତଶ'ଶୁ'ପରୁଷା'ହେତ'ଫଳ'ପଦି'ଶେଷା' ।
ଏକ୍ଷେତ୍ର'କ'-'ପଣ'-'ଚୂ'ପାଦା'ଶୁ'କ'-'ମା'ଶ୍ରୀ'ପ୍ରେ'ମା'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଜ୍ଞା'ପ'ହୃଷା'ଦର୍ଦ'କୁଣ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦ'ଯଦ'-'ତେ'-'ଶିଦ'-'ପି'ପାଦା'ପଦି'ଶ୍ରୀ' ।
ଏନ'-'ଦ'-'ଦର୍ଶିଷା'ପ'-'ଦ'-'କ୍ରିତ'-'ଦର୍ଶା'ପର'-'ପରୁଷ'-'ତେ' କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପଣ' ଏନ'-'ବୈଶ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶୁ'ହେତ'ପର'-'ନ'-'ପି'ଅନୁକ'-'କ'-'ଦର୍ଶା'ପର'-' ।
ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ପ୍ରୀତ'-'ଶ୍ରୀନ'-'ହେତ'ପର'-'ତେ' | ତିରା'ପ'-'ଗୁର'-'ପଣ'-'ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ଶ୍ରୀପାଦ'-'ଶ୍ରୀନ'-'ହେତ'ପର'-'ଶ୍ରୀ' ।
ଶୁ'ପ'-'ପ'-'ଦ'-'ତେ'-'ତେ'-'ପ'-'ଦର୍ଶିଷା'କର'-'ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ଶ୍ରୀପାଦ'-'ଶ୍ରୀନ'-'ହେତ'ପର'-'ଶ୍ରୀ' ।
ଶୁ'ପ'-'ପ'-'ଦ'-'ଦୟ'-'ବୈଶ'-'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦ'-'କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପା'ହୃଣ'-'ପଣ'-'ଗୁର'-' ।
କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପ୍ରେ'ମ'-'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦ'-'କ'-'ମା'-'ଶୁ'ଦ'-'ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ପରୁଷ'-' ।
ହୃଣ'-'କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପର'-'ଶ୍ରୀନ'-'ହେତ'ପର'-'ପରୁଷ'-' ।
ହୃଣ'-'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦ'-'କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପା'-'ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ପରୁଷ'-' ।
ହୃଣ'-'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦ'-'କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପା'-'ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ପରୁଷ'-' ।
ହୃଣ'-'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦ'-'କର୍ତ୍ତ'-'ପା'-'ହୃଣ'-'ପର'-'ପରୁଷ'-' ।

Visualize the form of the Buddha in this way, and imagine that he is actually there, in front of you. The instant that you generate this thought—as the buddhas' wisdom body is not constrained by limits like time or location—he will certainly be there. One of the sutras says: Should anyone think of the Buddha, he is there, right in front of them, constantly granting his blessings and freedom from all harm. The merit gained through visualizing the Buddha is inexhaustible; it is a source of virtue that will never go to waste. As it says in the Avatamsaka Sutra: By seeing, hearing or offering to the buddhas, a boundless store of merit is amassed. Till we are rid of all the destructive emotions and the suffering of samsara, this compounded merit will never go to waste. Also, whatever prayers of aspiration we make before the Buddha will be fulfilled.

As it says in the Teaching on the Qualities of Mañjushri's Pure Land: Everything is circumstantial and depends entirely on our aspiration. Whatever prayers of aspiration we make the results we will gain accordingly. Generate firm conviction in these statements, and recite the following:

ଶୈଦ୍ଧିକେ ଦୟା କୁନ୍ତିତ ଶୈଷା ପରି ବିଦ୍ଵା । ଏହିଦ ରଣ ଶକ୍ତି ସମ କେ ଦୟା କୁନ୍ତି ରହିବା ।
ବିନ୍ଦୁଗାସ ଶିଳ୍ପ ରଜାଶା ମରକ ବନ୍ଦନ ପ୍ରିସ ମି ତ୍ରଣ । କୁନ୍ତି ଦୟା କୁନ୍ତି ରହି ଦରକାର ପାଇଁ ।

NYING JÉ CHEN PÖ TSÖ DEN NYIK MÉ SHING/ ZUNG NÉ MÖN LAM CHEN PO NGA
GYA TAP/ PE KAR TAR NGAK TSEN TÖ CHIR MI DOK/ TÖN PA TUK JÉ CHEN LA
CHAK TSAL LO/

With your great compassion, you embraced this turbulent and degenerate world, and made five hundred mighty aspirations. You are as exalted as the white lotus; whoever hears your name shall never return to samsara - most compassionate teacher, to you I pay homage!

DAK SHYEN GO SUM GÉ TSOK LONGCHÖ CHÉ/ KUNZANG CHÖPÉ TRIN DU MIG
NE BUL/ TOK MENÉ SAK DIK TUNG MA LÜ PA/ NYING NÉ GYÖPA DRAKPÖ SOSOR
SHAK/ PHAK DANG SOSÖ KYEWÖ GEWA NI/ DÜ SUM SAK LA JÉSU YIRANG NGO/

All my own and others' virtues of body, speech and mind, together with all our possessions, visualized like Samantabhadra's offering clouds, I offer to you. All the harmful actions and transgressions I have committed throughout beginningless time, each and every one I now confess, with intense and heartfelt regret. In all virtuous actions, of the noble ones and ordinary beings, accumulated throughout the past, present, and future, I rejoice.

॥
॥
॥

ZAB CHING GYA CHÉ CHÖ KYI KHOW LÖ TSÜL/ CHOK CHUR GYÜN MI CHE PAR
KOR DU SÖL/ KHYÖ NI NAM KHA TA BÜ YESHÉ KU/ DÜ SUM PHO GYUR MÉ PAR
SHYUK MÖ KYI/ DÜL JÉ NANG NGOR KYÉ JIK TSÜL TÖN KYANG/ TRÜL PÉ ZUK
KU TAK TU NANG WAR DZÖ/

Turn the Wheel of the profound and vast Dharma teachings, ceaselessly and in every direction, I pray! Your wisdom body is like space, and remains changeless throughout past, present and future. Yet in the perception of those to be guided, you go through the display of birth and death, even so, let your form body continue always to appear.

ଏବନ୍ଦା-ଶିରା-କୁଣ୍ଡା-ଶାଶୁଦ୍ଧ-ପାଶାଶା-ପରି-ଦୟ-କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ଶିରା-ଶୁଣା । ମାତର-ଭୂଷା-ରକ୍ଷଣ-ପୁର-ପା-ଶକ-ଶିହ୍ନ-କୁ ।
କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ଶୁଣା-କୁଣ୍ଡା-ଶା-କୁ-ଶିରା-କୁଣ୍ଡା-କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ଶୁଣା । କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ଶୁଣା-ପରି-ଶା-ରକ୍ଷଣ-ପା-ଶକ-ଶିହ୍ନ-କୁ ।

DAK GI DÜ SUM SAK PÉ GÉ TSOK KYI/ KHA KHYAB DRO WA KÜN LA PHEN LÉ
DU/ CHÖ KYI GYAL PO TAK TU NYÉ JÉ CHING/ CHÖ JÉ GYAL WÉ KO PHANG TOB
PAR SHOK/

Through all the virtues I have accumulated in the past, am accumulating now, and will accumulate in the future, for the sake of benefitting all beings, who are as infinite as space, may you, the sovereign of Dharma, be forever pleased, and may all attain the state of the victorious one, the Lord of Dharma.

DAK CHAK NYIK MÉ DRO WA GÖN ME NAM/ TUK JÉ LHAK PAR ZUNG WÉ KA
DRIN LÉ/ SHING DANG DÜ DIR RINCHEN NAM SUM GYI/ NANG WA JI NYÉ KHYÉ
KYI TRIN LÉ NYI/

Living beings like us, adrift in this degenerate age, have no guidance and protection. Because of your kindness, caring for us with surpassing compassion, every manifestation, in this world now, of the Three Jewels, is your enlightened activity.

ଦ୍ୱାରା ଶୁଣିବା ପକ୍ଷରେ ଏହା ଅନ୍ତର୍ଭାବରେ ଉପରେ ଥିଲା । ଯଦି କେବଳ ଦିନ ଧରି ଶୁଣିବା ପକ୍ଷରେ ଏହା ଅନ୍ତର୍ଭାବରେ ଥିଲା ।

DÉ CHIR KYAB CHOK TSUNG ME CHIK PU RU/ YICHÉ DE PÉ NYING NÉ SÖL DEP
NA/ NGÖN GYI DAM CHÉ CHEN PO MA NYEL WAR/ CHANG CHUB BAR DU TUK JÉ
JÉ DZIN DZÖ/

You are then our only refuge, incomparable, supreme, so from our hearts we pray, with total confidence and faith: Do not neglect the great promises you made in times gone by. But hold us, until we attain enlightenment, with your compassion.

ଛେଣା'ଫିଦ'କେଣା'ଗୁ'ଦର'ବନ୍ଦଶ'ଦୂଷ'କ'ଏ'ଦର୍ଦ୍ଦଶ'ଶୁ'ପରିବାଶ'ଫିଦ'ଫିଲ୍ମ'ପାତ୍ର'ଆ'ପ'କେ'ପାତ୍ରିତା'କ'ଦର୍ଶିତା'ହେ

With the strongest possible confidence and faith, consider that the Buddha is actually there, in front of you. Concentrate one-pointedly on his form. And recite the following as many times as you can:

**LAMA TÖN PA CHOM DEN DÉ
DE SHYIN SHEK PA DRA CHOM PA
YANG DAK PAR DZOG PÉ SANGYÉ PAL
GYAL WA SHAK YA TUB PA LA
CHAK TSAL LO CHÖ DO KYAB SU CHIO**

Supreme teacher, bhagavan, tathagata, arhat, complete and perfect Buddha,
glorious conqueror, Shakyamuni Buddha, to you I pay homage! To you I make
offerings! In you I take refuge! repeat 3times

Then, as a means of invoking his wisdom mind, recite as many times as you can the following dharani, which is taught in the abridged Prajnaparamita:

ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪੈਖਦਾ ਸੁਨ ਘੋਸ਼ਣ ਪੈਖਦਾ

TADYATHA OM MUNE MUNE MAHAMUNAYE SVA HA

ବେଶ·ଚି·ରୀତାଙ୍କା।

Then recite, as many times as possible, the same mantra from OM onwards:

OM MUNE MUNE MAHAMUNAYE SVA HA

ଦ୍ୱାରି ଶେଷା ଗୁଣା କେ ପାଞ୍ଚିଯା କୁ କୁ ଧି ପାଶା ଯା ଛାନ୍ତି ପା ଦୁଇଷା କଥା ଅହର ସଂକ୍ଷିଦ୍ଧ ପା ଦୁଇ ପାଞ୍ଜା ପାଦି କୁର ଗୁଣା

During all this, bring to mind the Buddha's qualities and, with a mind full of devotion, concentrate one-pointedly on the clear visualization of his form. Then, through the power of uttering the names of the Buddha and reciting his dharani, imagine that:

TÖN PE KU LÉ YESHÉ KYI ÖZER NA TSOK PÉ NANG WA CHEN PÖ DAK DANG
SEMCHEN TAMCHÉ KYI DRI PA TAMCHÉ SEL SHING/

From the Buddha's body there emanates a great radiance, of multi-coloured rays of wisdom light, dispelling all our own and others' obscurations,

ଶେଷ'ା'ହେ'ବେ'ଦି'ପମ'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଘେ'ନକ'କୁ'ପମ'ବିନ'ନ'ଶ୍ରେଷ'ନେ'ପ୍ରେର'ମୀ'ହୃଦୟ'ଧର'ା'କେ'ପର'ପଶ'ପଶମା

TEK PA CHEN PÖ LAM GYI YÖN TEN TSÜL SHYIN DU KYÉ TÉ CHIR MI DOK PÉ SA
NÖN PAR GYUR

And causing all the genuine qualities of the Mahayana path to arise within us, so that we attain the level of perfection from which we will never return again to samsara.

Diligently apply yourself to this practice, as much as you can. In between sessions, practice mandala offering, and recite, to the best of your ability, whichever sutras you prefer, such as the Praises of the Buddha, White Lotus of Compassion, Lalitavistara, Jataka Tales, or The One Hundred and Eight Names of the Tathagatas. Dedicate your sources of virtue towards unsurpassable awakening and recite prayers of aspiration.

In general, whatever you are doing, whether it is moving, walking, sleeping or sitting, you should constantly remember the Buddha. Even at night, when you go to sleep, consider that the radiance of the Buddha's form illuminates the whole of space in every direction, lighting it up as brightly as during the day. At all times, emulate the buddha's actions from the moment he first generated the mind of awakening, and follow the example of the buddhas and great bodhisattvas of the past, present and future. Maintaining your commitment to precious bodhichitta, without ever allowing it to waver, exert yourself as much as possible in the bodhisattvas' conduct in general, and in the practices of shamatha and vipashyana in particular, so as to make meaningful the freedoms and advantages of this human existence.

It is said in several sutras that merely hearing the name of our teacher, the Buddha, ensures that one will gradually progress along the path to great enlightenment, without ever falling back. It is also said that the dharani revealed above is the source of all the buddhas. It was through the force of discovering this dharani that the King of Shakyas himself attained enlightenment, and that Avalokiteshvara became the supreme of all the bodhisattvas. Through simply hearing this dharani, a vast accumulation of merit will easily be gained and all karmic obscurations will be purified, and when reciting it, obstacles will not occur. This has been taught in the abridged Prajnaparamita.

Other teachings say that by reciting this dharani only once, all the harmful actions you have committed throughout 800,000 kalpas will be purified. They say that it possesses boundless qualities such as these, and is the sacred heart-essence of Buddha Shakyamuni. The way to generate faith and exert oneself in the practices of shamatha and vipashyana are explained elsewhere.

The intention to compose this text first arose due to the persistent encouragement of Ön Orgyen Tenzin Norbu, who is a holder of the treasury of threefold training, and who accompanied his request with the offering of auspicious substances. More recently, the same Ön Rinpoche sent Tulku Jikmé Pema Dechen, with gifts of gold and other auspicious substances, saying, "Please finish it quickly." At the urging of these two great masters, I, Mipham Jamyang Gyatso, a follower of Shakyamuni, who has unshakeable faith in the supreme teacher and is a Dharma teacher in name only during this final age, composed this at Phuntsok Norbü Ling at the foot of Mount Dza Dorje Penchuk. It was completed on the eighth day of the Month of Miracles in the Iron Rat year. May this benefit the teachings and beings continuously, without interruption, on a marvelous scale, and may all who see, hear, think of, or come into contact with it in any way, truly receive the incomparable blessings of our teacher, the Lord of Sages.

Translated by Rigpa Translations, with reference to existing versions by Tulku Thondup Rinpoche and the Padmakara Translation Group.

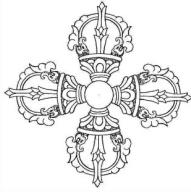
Special thanks to Lotsawa House and Rigpa Translations for their translation of this precious sadhana. Some editing and alterations were done by Erick Tsiknopoulos.



ସ୍ଵତଂ ହେ କେ ପରି ପଞ୍ଚମ ପଞ୍ଚମ ପଞ୍ଚମ ପଞ୍ଚମ

Short Chenrezig Meditation The Practice of Purification and Compassion





MEDITATION ON EMPTINESS

၁၇၈၂ ခုနှစ်၊ မြန်မာနိုင်ငြပ်၏ အမြတ်ဆင့် အကျင့်ဆုံး အမြတ်ဆင့် အကျင့်ဆုံး

OM SVA BHA VA SHUD DHA SAR VA DHAR MA SVA BHA VA SHUD DHO HANG
The mode of abiding of all phenomena is itself pure openness. Sustain that nature.

VISUALIZATION

TONG PA'I NGANG LE PE DA'I TENG / DAG NYI THUG JE CHEN PO'I KU
From the all-pervading emptiness arises a lotus flower with a moon disc seat.

Upon this throne in the lotus

「**དྲାଙ୍କା** ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପାତାଳ ମହାଦେଵ ପରିବାର ପାତାଳ ମହାଦେଵ ପରିବାର」

KAR SEL ZHEL CHIK CHAG ZHI PA / DANG PO'I THUG KAR THEL MO JYAR
position, I am seated in the body of Chenrezig, who is white in color with four arms.

The two upper hands

॥ରେଣ୍ଟମାନାରୁଦ୍ଧେନିମାନୁରୁଦ୍ଧେନା ॥ ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରମାନରୁଦ୍ଧେନିମାନୁରୁଦ୍ଧେନା ॥

OG ME TRENG WA PE MA DZIN / KYIL TRUNG DAR DANG RIN CHEN GYEN
are joined at the heart holding the wish-fulfilling gem. The lower right hand

holds a crystal rosary, and the lower left hand holds a lotus flower. Chenrezig is clad in the sacred silken robes and wearing the precious five-pointed crown and other ornaments.

|| ཕୁଦ୍ଧଶାକ୍ତ དସଶାକ୍ତ ମର୍କର ଦ୍ୱିଶାକ୍ତଶ ||

LONG CHÖ DZOG KU TSHEN PE TRE

This form is sambhogakaya, the complete enjoyment body, bearing all the auspicious signs of the Buddha.

MANTRA RECITATION

ପ୍ରଶାସନକୁ ମୁଦ୍ରଣ କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛନ୍ତି ।

THUG KAR DA TENG HRI THAR NGAG KYI KOR / DE LE WÖ TRÖ SANG GYE JANG SEM CHÖ

In the heart center of Chenrezig is a moon disc with the letter HRI standing in the center. Around this, the mantra OM MANI PADME HUNG circles clockwise.

「**藏文**」是「**藏族**」的简称，也是**藏语**的简称。在藏语中，“**藏**”字有“**高原**”、“**宝地**”之意。

DE NAM JYIN LAB NGÖ DRUB DAG LA THIM / LAR YANG WÖ TRÖ DRO WA'I DIG DRIB JYONG

Light radiates from the mantra and is offered to the buddhas and bodhisattvas in the buddhafields.

॥ଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ସନ୍ଦିବାଜିମହାପାତ୍ର॥

THUG JE CHEN PO'I KUR GYUR NGAG DRA DROG

Blessings of compassion and wisdom return from the buddhafields in the form of light, which is absorbed into myself. All obscurations of body, speech, and mind are purified. Again, compassionate light radiates from the heart mantra, dispelling the suffering and ignorance of all sentient beings of the six realms, who are then transformed into Chenrezig, the Great Compassionate One.

All sentient beings are saying the mantra together at the same time.



ॐ नमः पद्मे हुः ॥

OM MANI PADME HUNG (HRI)

ଓମମାଣସମସ୍ତ

Repeat as many times as possible.



HRIH

DISSOLUTION

ଶ୍ରୀ କନ୍ଦଶ୍ଵର ପତ୍ର ହୁମ୍କ ମିଶା ମେଦଶୁମ୍ବା ॥

CHI NANG NÖ CHŪ WÖ ZHU MIG ME GYUR

All the outer and inner phenomena dissolve into myself, and then I dissolve into light,
which becomes non-dual with the all-pervading emptiness.

ତେଣୁ ମନାଥାନାନା ॥

Rest the mind in its natural state for some time.

Then I appear again as Chenrezig.

DEDICATION

ଘରେ ଯଦି ଧିନ ଘୁରୁତ୍ବ ଦିଲା । ଶ୍ରୀ ରେ ଶବ୍ଦ ଶବ୍ଦ ଦେଖୁଥିଲୁଗୁରୁତ୍ବିଷା ।

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / CHEN RE ZIG WANG DRUB GYUR CHIG

By this virtue, may I quickly realize the state of Chenrezig,

ରେ ଶବ୍ଦ ଶବ୍ଦ ଗୁରୁତ୍ବିଷା । ଦ୍ଵିଧିନ ଦ୍ଵିଧିନ ପରିଷର ।

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LÜ PA / DE YI SA LA GÖ PAR SHOG

and may all sentient beings without exception attain the glorious state of Chenrezig.

ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

Visualization and Recitation of the Six-Syllable Mantra of Avalokiteshvara

by Mipham Rinpoche

If you wish to practise the visualization and recitation of the six-syllable mantra of Avalokiteshvara in a simple, unelaborate way, first take refuge, generate bodhichitta and cultivate the four immeasurables, then recite the following:

କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ ପାତାରେ ଦେଖିଲା ଏହାରେ ମଧ୍ୟରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

hrih, dakpé shying kham po ta la yi ü

Hrīh. In the centre of the pure realm of Potala,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ପାଇଁ ଏହି କାହାର ଜାଗରଣ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚାରିତ କରିବାକୁ

rab kar pema dawé den teng du

Brilliant white, on a lotus and moon disc seat,

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭିତ୍ୟାବଳୀରେ କଥାରେ ପରିଚାରିତ ହୁଏଛି ।

rangnyi pakpa chénré zik kyi ku

I appear in the form of Noble Avalokiteshvara,

ଦ୍ୟାମ୍-ଶଶ୍ୱତ୍-କୃପ୍-ଶତ୍ରୀଣ୍-କୁଷ୍-ପବି-କୃଷ୍ଣ-ଶତ୍ରୀଣ୍-ପା ।

kar sal shyal chik chak shyi shyap nyi pa

White and radiant, with one face, four arms and two legs.

ଦ୍ୱାରା କୁଣ୍ଡଳା ପାଇଁ ମୁହଁରା କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

dangpö chak nyi tukkar talmo jar

My first two hands are joined at my heart, and

དྲୟା.ଶତିଶା.ଗୁଣ.ପେତ.ଫେର.ପଦ.କ୍ଷାନ.ପଶୁଗଣ ।

oma nyi kyi shel treng pé kar nam

The lower two hold a crystal rosary and a white lotus,

ଦ୍ୱାରା କେବଳ ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ର ଏବଂ ସବୁ ଗମନ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଲା ।

dar dang rinchen gyen den kyiltrung shyuk

I wear silk and jewel ornaments and my seated legs are crossed.

chiwor lama öpak mepé gyen

And adorning my crown is Lama Amitābha, Buddha of Boundless Light.

ଦୟାରୁ ଶନିଶା କୁଶ ପ୍ରଦାନ ମେଘା ଶ୍ଵିତ ଲୁହ ଗନ୍ଧିଷା ।

khor du sangye chang sem trin tar tib

All around are buddhas and bodhisattvas gathered like clouds.

ଶରସ·ଶଶୁମ·ଜୀ·ଘୂଃ·କୁଁ·ଶି·ଦ୍ଵା·ତେବ·ଶୁଣା ।

né sum om ah hung gi özer gyi

From the om ah hum at my three centres streams out rays of light

ଯେତେବେଳେ କେଣାଶ୍ଵର ଦୁଃଖ ଏହିଶାପେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଷ୍ଟ୍ରୀଯା ।

yeshe lha tsok chen drang nyimé tim

Inviting the hosts of wisdom deities, who dissolve indivisibly.

ସୁରାମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧିରେ ପାଦରେ ପାଦରେ ପାଦରେ ।

tuk ü pé dé den la yigé hrih

In the centre of my heart on a lotus and moon disc seat is the syllable hrīh,

କୁମାର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର ପାତ୍ର

de tar ngak kyi trengwé korwa lé

Surrounded by the mantra garland. From it

ଦ୍ୱାରା କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଲା ଏହାର ଅନ୍ତରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

ö tö pak chö dro kün dribpa jong

Light streams out, making offerings to the noble ones and purifying the obscurations of all beings.

କିମ୍ବା ପରିଷାର ସମ୍ପଦ ତଥା ଶୈଖିର ପରିଷାର ।

shying kham tamché ri po ta la'i shying

The whole environment becomes the realm of Mount Potala.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧାପବନାତତ୍ତ୍ଵଶାସ୍ତ୍ରରେ କେବଳ ଏହି ଜ୍ଞାନ ।

nangwa tamché tukjé chenpoi ku

All that appears is the form of the Great Compassionate One,

ଶ୍ରୀଶର୍ଷାବନ୍ଧୁଚତ୍ରପିଣ୍ଡିଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣପଦେଶ୍ଵର ।

dra drak tamché yigé drukpé sung

All sounds the speech of the six-syllable mantra,

କବିତା-ବନ୍ଦମାର୍ଗ-ପାଠୀ-ଶିଳ୍ପୀ-ବ୍ୟାଙ୍ଗି ।

dren tok tamché yong nyi nyingjé tuk

And all thoughts the wisdom mind of emptiness and compassion.

dzin mé khyabdal nyukmé ngang né dé

Out of the genuine nature, beyond grasping and all-pervading, I recite the mantra:

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

om mani pemé hung

କେତେ ପିଣ୍ଡୀରେ କୁଣ୍ଡା ଘର୍ମନ୍ଦା ହେଲା ଏହି ପରିଶାଳନା କରିବାରେ ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାରେ ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାରେ

Recite this six-syllable mantra, or, if you wish, by adding hriḥ, the seven-syllable mantra. Then, at some point, continue with:

କୁଳ ମନ୍ଦିରରେ ପାତାର ପାତାର ପାତାର ପାତାର ।

hrih, rang gi sem la sem kyi tö

Hrīḥ. At my own mind, with mind, I look:

ହୁଏ ପାଦ କେନ୍ଦ୍ର ପଶ କମ ଗପିବାକୁ

ngö zung mepé namkha dra

With nothing to identify, it's just like space,

କେ.ଯତ୍ନ.ମ.ବିଜ୍ଞାନ.ଶାହ.ପା।

chi yang ma tong sang ngé wa

With nothing whatsoever to see, vividly clear,

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣପାତ୍ରିକୁଣ୍ଡଳ ।

ngowo tongpa nyi du né

In that essence, which is emptiness, I remain.

ప్రా.వి.ని.ప్రస్తుతి

om mani pemé hung hrih

tongpa zangtal ngang nyi le

Out of that experience of unimpeded emptiness

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

nangwa ma gak sa lè wa

Appearances arise, unobstructed and vividly clear,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ ପରିଚୟ

rimé kun khyab dü ma ché

Without bias, all-pervasive, uncompounded,

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ଅଧିକ ବିଶ୍ଵାସ ଥିଲା ।

rangshyin ösal ngotsar ché

And with the nature of clear light – how wonderful!

ప్రాణికండి

om mani pemé hung hrih

ଶଶପ-ଶକ୍ରିତ-ଶ୍ଵର-ପ-ଶ୍ଵର-ଶକ୍ରିତ-ଶଶପ ।

sal shyin tong la tong shyin sal

Clear yet empty, and empty yet clear,

sal tong yermé samjö dral

Clarity and emptiness indivisible, beyond thought and expression—

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାମଦ୍ବନ୍ଦିକେବଂ ।

Ihen kyé nyukma dechen di

This innate, genuine state of perfect bliss,

ମେଲାକାରିତା ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ଅନ୍ଧାରରେ ଥିଲା ।

ngedön chenrezik wang yin

Is the ultimate Lord Avalokiteshvara.

అంగన్ ప్రాణిలు

om mani pemé hung hrih

ବୈଶ୍ୟରି ଦ୍ଵାରା ସମ୍ପଦ ଯାଏନ୍ତି।

Considering the meaning, recite the mantra.

Finally dedicate the merit and recite verses of auspiciousness.

I, Mipham, wrote this according to the meaning of the tantras, scriptures and pith instructions for Nāthavija's practice. May it be virtuous! Maṅgalam!

Translated by Ane Tsöndrü and Adam Pearcey, Rigpa Translations, 2015.

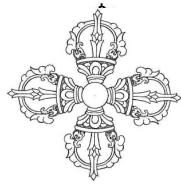


A Brief Practice of Manjushri Jñana Sattva Called the “Wisdom of Light”



শ্রীমদ্বাম্বামুর্ত্তি দ্বিপুরুষে মৈত্যামন্ত্র ক্ষণা এবং শৈশানামুর্ত্তি দ্বিপুরুষে মৈত্যামন্ত্র ক্ষণা এবং
মন্ত্র সুক্ষ্ম প্রাণ মনসা মুর্ত্তি দ্বিপুরুষে মৈত্যামন্ত্র ক্ষণা শৈশানামুর্ত্তি দ্বিপুরুষে মৈত্যামন্ত্র ক্ষণা।

I prostrate to the guru inseparable from Manjushri. This is the short practice of the heroic wisdom being. Sit in the proper position, recite the preliminary prayers of refuge and bodhicitta, then meditate in the state of emptiness, free from all dualistic conceptions.



MEDITATION ON ALL-PERVADING EMPTINESS

ଅଁ ପୁରୁଷଙ୍କ ପଦାଶ୍ଵର ଆଜୁଗୀତି ।

OM SHUN YA TA JÑA NA BAZ RA SVA BHA WA AT MA KO HAM

VISUALIZATION

藏文：བོད་པའི་དོན་པ་ན་སྐྱེས་ན་པར་དུ་ན། ແລ້ວ ພັນຍາ ປັດທະນາ ມີສຳ ສູ່ ດຸກ ລົມ

TONG PA'I NGANG LE NA TSHOG PE MA DANG /

DA NYTI DEN TENG RANG RIG MUM MAR SER

From the all-pervading emptiness, a many-colored lotus appears.

On the lotus are moon and sun discs

WÖ ZER RAB BAR DE LE WÖ TRENG TRÖ /

GYEL WA KUN CHÖ DRO DRUG DRIB PA JYANG

surmounted by an orange-colored MUM syllable - the nature of my own awareness wisdom. The luminous syllable radiates colored light in all directions.

TSHIR DÜ YONG GYUR DAG NYI JAM PEL YANG /

TSO MA SER DOG ZHEL CHIG CHAG NYI PA

It is offered to all the buddhas and purifies all obscurations in the six realms.

The light returns and is absorbed into the syllables, and I become

Manjushri, brilliantly golden in color

শায়েশ্বর মন্দির শুভ পূজা করে আবেদন করে শুভ পূজা করে।

YE PA SHE RAB REL DRI PUNG THE CHAR / YÖN PA THUG KAR THEB SIN UT PA LAI
with one face and two arms. My right hand raises the wisdom-sword

above my shoulder and my left hand,

ସୁନ୍ଦରାକାରୀଙ୍କିରଣୀ ପାତାରେ ମୁହଁରାକାରୀ ପାତାରେ ମୁହଁରାକାରୀ ପାତାରେ

YU WA NE DZIN GE SAR PUNG YON THE /

DZUM TENG TONG DRAG GYA PA'I LEG BAM CHEN

raised to the heart level, holds between the thumb and ring-finger the long stem of a lotus

ZUR PHU NGA CHE THÖN THING THOR TSUG DZE / NA TSOG RIN CHEN GYEN DANG DAR GYI LUB

that blossoms at my left shoulder. On the lotus is the one hundred thousand verse Prajña Paramita text. I am wearing a five-pointed crown adorned with a blue-black top knot, and am cloaked with silken robes

ହେବାଣ୍ଣିଯାକିର୍ତ୍ତମାପକଳିଦୟରେଶବରୀକିର୍ତ୍ତମାପକଳିଦୟରେଶବରୀ

DOR KYIL SHI DZUM TSEN PE'I ZI BAR WAT /
NE SUM DRU SUM KAR MAR THING TSHEN LE

and precious ornaments. Seated in the vajra position with smiling countenance, I radiate the glorious signs

དྲྡྷ-ର୍ତ୍ତେଶ୍ୱର-ମହାଦେଵ-କାଳୀ-ମହାଦେଵ-କାଳୀ

WÖ TRÖ YE SHE SEM PA CHEN TRANG GYUR /
DZA HUNG BAM HO DAG DANG NYI ME THIM
of the buddhas. At the three special places are the white,
red, and blue colored syllables. Lights radiate

LAR YANG THUG LE WÖ TRO RIG NGA'I LHA /
CHEN DRANG ME TOG PÖ DANG MAR ME TRI

from the syllables, inviting the divine wisdom being, who dissolves inseparably into me with the syllables DZA HUNG BAM HO. Again, the three-colored lights radiate and invite the buddhas of the five families to appear in front of me.

ବ୍ୟାକାର୍ଯ୍ୟମନ୍ଦିରକଣ୍ଠମହିଳାରୁଥା

ZHEL ZE RÖL MO DANG CHE CHÖ PA BUL

I offer flowers, incense, light, scented water, nourishing cakes, and music to them.

ଶକ୍ତିଶାଖାକୁମ୍ବୀ

OM SARVA TATHA GATA ABHI KHEN TSA TU MAM
OM All the Tathagatas, please grant the abhisheika MAM

ពិនិត្យរាជរដ្ឋប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ និងការបង្កើតរាជរដ្ឋប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ និងការបង្កើតរាជរដ្ឋប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ

ZHE SOL BUM CHU CHI WO NE WANG KUR / KU GANG TRI MA DAG CHING CHU LHAG MA

By this request, I am empowered by the buddhas, who pour the vase nectar on the crown of my head, filling my whole body with nectar and purifying all the obscurations.

CHI WOR KHYIL LE NAM NANG U GYEN CHING / WANG LHA DAG GI LÜ LA THIM PAR GYUR
purifying all the obscurations. The nectar overflows at the crown of my head, becoming
Buddha Vairochana. The buddhas of empowerment then dissolve into me.

OFFERINGS

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA ARGHAM SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA PADYAM SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA PUSHPAM SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA DHUPAM SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA ALOKE SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

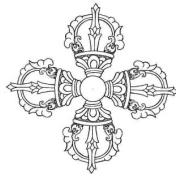
OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA GHENDE SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA NEWIDYA SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG

ॐ मञ्जुश्री हृषि नाम एकं सत् त्वं मे शास्त्रम् अद्वा रवाना मये द्वृः ।

OM MANJUSHRI JÑANA SATTVA BAZRA SHAPTA SARVA PUZA MEGHA SAMUDRA
SPHA RANA SAMAYE HUNG



ਤੈਵਾਕ੍ਰਿਤਾਗੁਰਾਮਕੰਦਾ ਪੜ੍ਹੇਨਾਧਾਨੁਤਾਧਾਨੀ।

LONG PRAISE

ਗੁਰੂ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਮਨੋਜਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣੀ ਭੂਤ ਕੁਮਾਰਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਮਨੁਸਾਧਾਨੀ।

GANG GI LO DRO DRIB NYI TRIN DREL NYI TAR NAM DAG RAB SEL WA
His wisdom is brilliant like the sun, free of the clouds of the two veils, and perceives the various types of

ਦੇਖਿਦ੍ਵਾਰਾ ਗੁਰੂ ਦੇ ਅਕੈ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

JI NYI DÖN KUN JI ZHIN ZIG CHIR NYI KYI THUG KAR LEG BAM DZIN
knowledge in their true nature. For this reason, he holds the wisdom text at his heart.
He has compassion

ਗੁਰੂ ਦੇ ਅਕੈ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

GANG DAG SI PA'I TSÖN RAR MA RIG MUN THUM DUG NGEL GYI ZIR WA'I
for all beings, who suffer from the darkness of ignorance in the prison of samsara,
as a father for an only son.

ਗੁਰੂ ਦੇ ਅਕੈ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

DRO TSHOG KUN LA BU CHIG TAR TSE YEN LAG TRUG CHUI YANG DEN SUNG
Like a thunderclap, he awakens those who are sleeping in ignorance and loosens the chain of karma
through the sixty branches of harmonious speech.

ਗੁਰੂ ਦੇ ਅਕੈ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

DRUG TAR CHER DROG NYÖN MONG NYI LONG LE KYI CHAG DROG DROL DZE CHING
He wields the wisdom sword to cut the seedling of suffering and to dispel the darkness of confusion.

ਮਾਦੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

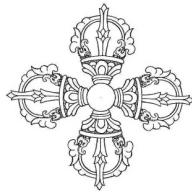
MA RIG MUN SEL DUG NGEL NYU GU JI NYE CHÖ DZE REL DRI NAM
In the bodhisattva form, he is pure from beginningless time,

ਗੁਰੂ ਦੇ ਅਕੈ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

DÖ NE DAG CHING SA CHUI THAR SÖN YÖN TEN LÜ DZOG GYEL SE KU
fully accomplished in the ten levels, and perfect in the body of all knowledge.

ਗੁਰੂ ਦੇ ਅਕੈ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਦੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਡੀ ਸਾਡੀ।

CHU TRAK CHU DANG CHU NYI GYEN TRE DAG LO'I MUN SEL KHYO LA DÜ
I supplicate you, Manjushri, adorned by the 112 signs of a buddha, to dispel the
darkness of my ignorance.



བྱුବා

SHORT PRAISE

শର୍କର୍ଣ୍ଣରୁଦେଶ୍ଵରୀମୁଖୀରହନ୍ତିପାଦୀ | ଯେଷାଙ୍ଗରମେଷଚୁଦ୍ଧିପଦୀ

ZHÖN NU'I KU LÜ CHANG WA PO / YE SHE DRON ME RAB TU BAR

You who are the perfect, youthful body, whose flame of wisdom blazes

ଦେହିଶର୍କର୍ଣ୍ଣମୁଖୀରହନ୍ତିପାଦୀ | ଯେଷାଙ୍ଗରମେଷଚୁଦ୍ଧିପଦୀ

JIG TEN TI MUG MUN SEL WA / JAM PEL YANG LA CHAG TSEL TÖ

and dispels the darkness of worldly ignorance: I prostrate before you and praise you, Manjushri.

ଶୁଣାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଵରୀମସରନ୍ଧରାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିପତନୀ | ଶଶିରମର୍ଦ୍ଦଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଵରୀରାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରି

THUG KAR NYI TENG MUM THAR NGAG TRENG CHE /

SER DOG WÖ KYI RANG ZHIN YE KHOR WA'I

At the heart chakra is a sun disc on which stands the MUM syllable,
surrounded by the mantra circling clockwise

ଶେର୍ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଵରୀମୁଖୀରହନ୍ତିପାଦୀ | ଶୁଣାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଵରୀରାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରି

ZER TRO CHOG DU GYEL KÜN CHIN THU DÜ / MUM THIM LAR WO TRO PE NÖ ZHEL YE
in golden light. Light radiates from the mantra, invoking all the blessings and energies of all the buddhas,
which dissolves into the MUM syllable. Again, light radiates and transforms the outer universe

ଶେର୍ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଵରୀମସରନ୍ଧରାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିପତନୀ | ଶଶିରମର୍ଦ୍ଦଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଵରୀରାଶାର୍ଦ୍ରି

NYI GYUR CHÜ KYI SEM CHEN DRIB PA JYANG

RANG DRA'I LHAR GYUR KÜN KYANG NGAG DRA DROG

into the superb pure land and purifies all the obscurations of sentient beings, who are then transformed into
Manjushri. All are reciting the mantra together.

ଶଶିରମର୍ଦ୍ଦଶାର୍ଦ୍ରିପତନୀ

WÖ ZER TSUR DÜ SA BÖN LA THIM MIG

The light then returns to the seed syllable.



ॐ वाश्वरी मुरीष्मि

OM WA GHI SHWA RI MUM
OM Lord of Speech MUM

ॐ
MUM

*Recite the mantra as many times as possible without the six faults.
One should accumulate a minimum of 600,000 recitations.*

DISSOLUTION

श्वस्त्रद्धृत्युक्तव्यमन्तिरुद्धा। शशापरिष्मिममश्वेष्मुक्तिष्म

NÖ CHÜ WÖ ZHU RANG THIM RANG NYI KYANG / THUG KA'I MUM THIM ME RIM NA TA'I BAR
The outer universe dissolves into light which is absorbed into myself.

I then dissolve into the MUM syllable

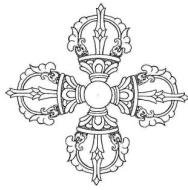
श्वेष्मद्विष्मापेद्धृत्युक्तव्यमन्तिरुद्धा। श्वस्त्रद्धृत्युक्तव्यमन्तिरुद्धा।

RIM THIM MIG ME TONG SEL DE CHEN ZHAG / LAR YANG JAM PEL PA WO'I KU RU GYUR
which dissolves from the bottom to the top (nada), gradually becoming emptiness. I meditate in the bliss of
non-duality of subject and object.

Then, once again, I assume the form of Manjushri.

तेषान्विष्मापेद्धृत्युक्तव्यमन्तिरुद्धा।

Say dedication prayers before entering into the four actions.



ବେଶ'ଶ୍ଵର'ସମ'ଦୀ

DEDICATION PRAYERS

যাকে আর ত্বক শুনি মনে কর যদি দেখ পেতে পাব।

TSE DEN KYÖ KYI KHYEN RAB WÖ ZER GYI / DAG LO'I TI MUG MUN PA RAB SEL NE
By the light of your wisdom, Compassionate One, may the darkness of ignorance in my mind be dispelled.

ସାହୁରୁଦ୍ଧନାଥଙ୍କ ପତ୍ରରୁଦ୍ଧନାଥଙ୍କ ପତ୍ରରୁଦ୍ଧନାଥଙ୍କ ପତ୍ରରୁଦ୍ଧନାଥଙ୍କ

KA DANG TEN CHÖ ZUNG LUG TOG PA YI / LO DRÖ POB PAT NANG WA TSEL DU SOL
To realize all the sutras and commentaries, please grant me the power of radiant wisdom.

GANG TSE TA WAR DÖ PA AM / CHUNG ZE TRI WAR DÖ NA YANG

Whenever I want to see you or want you to clarify my confusions, Lord Manjushri Ghokha,

GÖN PO JAM YANG KHYÖ NYI NI / GEG ME PAR NI THONG WAR SHOG
may I have a clear vision of you without hindrance.

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ କଣ୍ଠାନ୍ଦିର ସମ୍ମାନ ପ୍ରତିଷ୍ଠା

OG CHU NAM KHA'I THE TUG PA'I / SEM CHEN KÜN DÖN DRUB CHA'I C

CHOG CHU NAM KHA'I THE TUG PA'I / SEM CHEN KÜN DÖN DRUB CHA'I CHIR
You, Manjushri, have performed great deeds to the furthest limit of the ten directions

JI TAR JAM YANG CHÖ DZE PA / DAG SÖG CHÖ PANG DE DAR SHOG
for the benefit of all sentient beings. May I and others perform the same activities.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାଶେଷାମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରରେ ଦେଖିଲୁଗାରେ ପାଞ୍ଚମିତିଶୀଳିରେ ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାଶେଷାମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରରେ ଦେଖିଲୁଗାରେ ପାଞ୍ଚମିତିଶୀଳିରେ

JANG CHUB SEM CHOG RIN PO CHE / MA KYE PA NAM KYE GYUR CHIG

Bodhicitta, the excellent and precious mind: where it is unborn, may it arise;

ଶ୍ରୀଶାହ ମୁଖ୍ୟମନ୍ତ୍ରୀ ପଦରୂପ ଏବଂ ଶ୍ରୀଶାହ ମୁଖ୍ୟମନ୍ତ୍ରୀ ପଦରୂପ

KYE PA NYAM PA ME PAR YANG / GONG NE GONG DU PHEL WAR SHOG
where it is born, may it not decline, but ever increase higher and higher.

SANG GYE KU SUM NYE PA'I JIN LAB DANG / CHÖ NYI MI GYUR DEN PA'I JIN LAB DANG
By the blessings of the Buddha who attained the three kayas,
by the blessings of the innate truth of Dharma.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତମିଶ୍ରଦ୍ଵାଶପଦିଶ୍ରୀକଷଣଶୁଣା ॥ ଶ୍ରୀକୃତମିଶ୍ରଦ୍ଵାଶପଦିଶ୍ରୀକଷଣଶୁଣା ॥

GEN DUN MI CHE DÜ PA'I JIN LAB KYI / JI TAR NGÖ ZHIN MÖN LAM DRUB PAR SHOG
and by the blessings of the indivisible Sangha order, may the merit I share bear fruit.

ཆོས་དགེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་དཔེ་

NAM DAG GANG RI TAR KAR GE WA DE / RIN CHEN TEN PA CHOG CHUR GYE PA DANG
By virtue as pure as white snow of the mountains,
may the teachings of Ratnashri flourish in the ten directions

१६३ देवं प्रीते शशि शनि गुणा कृष्ण एवं विदा । महर्षं प्रीते शशि कृष्ण एवं शंखं एवं शंखा ॥

JIG TEN MI SHE TI MUG NAM DREL ZHING / THAR CHIN SANG GYE YE SHE THOB PAR SHOG
and dispel the ignorance of all sentient beings that they will at last achieve
the Buddha's perfection of wisdom.

ଶବ୍ଦାର୍ଥାତ୍ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛନ୍ତି।

One can also say other dedication prayers.

དྲ་ୟୁକ୍ତବନ୍ଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ଶେଷାଶେଷକନ୍ଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ଯକ୍ଷମାତ୍ରକାଣ୍ଡିକାମର୍ଦ୍ଦବ୍ୟକ୍ତିଶାଖାନ୍ଦିକାନ୍ଦିକିତ୍ତମ

This short form of meditation and recitation of Manjushri Jñanasattva was composed by the great Drigungpa, Bhande Ratna Karma Bhadra, to fulfill the wishes of Venerable Lama Trinley Tshedak and others to inspire people to do this practice.

ମହାପ୍ରେକ୍ଷଣକୁ ଯାଇପାଇଲୁ ରଙ୍ଗିନୀ ॥

MANGALA SHRI ZWALA ZAMBUDVIPA ALANGKARA BHAVANTU

This text was first transcribed and translated by Khenchen Rinpoche, Konchog Gyaltsen with the help of Peter Satris and Ani Tsering Chödrön at the Tibetan Meditation Center in Washington, DC in December 1983. May the eyes of wisdom of all sentient beings be opened by this work



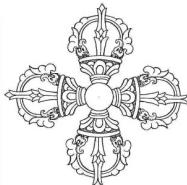
ༀ། ། ལྷନ୍ଦମଦ୍ବାରୁଦ୍ଧୁଷ୍ଟଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ତମନ୍ଦମନ୍ଦିରା ।

**The Very Concise Daily Practice of the
Demon-subduing Lord of Secrets
(Vajrapani)**



Introduction: Vajrapani, the Demon Conqueror

This deity, the bodhisattva, is outwardly Buddha Shakyamuni, inwardly Vajrapani, and secretly Vajradhara. He holds the treasure of the secret teachings of the buddhas of the three times. He is the embodiment of all tantric deities who manifest in many different forms to train sentient beings. Chakrasamvara is the body emanation, Mahamaya is the speech emanation, and Hevajra the mind emanation. Guhyasamaja is the quality emanation, and Kalachara is the activity emanation. Therefore, this deity is the embodiment of all deities. In tantric texts, it is said, "Whoever sees my body will attain buddhahood, whoever hears my speech will attain joy even in samsara, whoever realizes my mind will bring any sentient being to enlightenment. Anyone who receives the empowerment of this deity and takes him as a yidam for regular practice will not be opposed by any evil spirits or entities, and eventually will attain the inseparability of the vajra mind of all the buddhas."



ଓঁ মেঁ শুন পক্ষ পুরী ঘো

NAMO GURU VAJRAPANIYE! *Homage to Master Vajrapani!*

Any yogi who wishes to practice the arising stage and mantra recitation of the very concise daily practice of the Demon-subduing Lord of Secrets should first take refuge, cultivate bodhicitta, and meditate on the four immeasurables.

MEDITATION ON ALL-PERVADING EMPTINESS

၁၃၂၁ မြန်မာ အနေ မြန်မာ အနေ

OM SVA BHA VA SHUD DHO SAR VA DHAR MA SVA BHA WA SHUD DHO HANG

The mode of abiding of all phenomena is itself pure openness. Sustain that nature.

VISUALIZATION

| ལྷସ୍ତେ རୁଦ୍ଧ ས୍ଵାରା རୁଦ୍ଧ དୁଲ୍ དୁଲ୍ དୁଲ୍ དୁଲ୍ | ལྷୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ

KHOR DE NÖ CHÚ NGÖ DZIN TRÜL LO PANG / DÖ NE RANG ZHIN DAG PA'I TONG NYI LE
Purify the confusion of grasping at the duality of samsara and nirvana, and meditate on the primordial
purity of all-pervading emptiness. From that state of emptiness arises a circle of vajra-fire mountains

| རୁଦ୍ଧ | རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ

SUNG KHOR DOR JE ME RI CHE PA'I Ü / PAM LE PAD MA RAM LE NYI MA'I DEN
in the center of which is a PAM, which transforms into a lotus seat on which a RAM transforms into

| རୁଦ୍ଧ | རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ

RANG RIG HUNG THING SEL LE WÖ TRÖ PE / DÖN NYI CHE TE TSUR DÜ YONG GYUR LE
a sun disc. On this is my own awareness in the form of a clear, dark blue HUNG. This radiates light that purifies

| རୁଦ୍ଧ | རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ

DAG NYI SANG WA'I DAG PO JYUNG PO DÜL / KU DOG NAG PO ZHEL CHIG CHAG NYI PA
all sentient beings and is absorbed into the HUNG, which transforms into the Lord of Secrets, the subduer of

| ལྷୁ རୁଦ୍ଧ | ལྷୁ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ

YE PE SER GYI DOR JE TSE NGA DENG / YÖN PE THUG KAR DIG DZUB DOR ZHAG NAM
all demons and evil spirits. I am black in color, with one face and two arms.

| ལྷୁ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ |

ZHAB YE KUM ZHING YÖN KYANG TRO NYAM DEN /
U TRA MAR SER GYEN DU LHAM MER BAR

My right hand raises a five-pointed golden vajra. My left hand is at my heart in the subduing gesture,
holding a vajra lasso. My right leg is bent; my left is straight. I exhibit the nine wrathful expressions.

| ལྷୁ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ རୁଦ୍ଧ |

THÖ KAM U GYEN LÖN PA DO SHEL CHEN / LU GYE KYI GYEN TAG SHAM DZE PAR LUB

My flame-colored hair blazes upward. I wear a tiara of five dry skulls and
a garland of fifty freshly-severed heads.

ཡේ. ສේ. ມ. ດ්සුං. ອස. ຢට්. ແෂ්ං. ວ. ອෝ. ຕ. | ຖ. ສ. ສ. ສ. ມ. ເ. ຊ. ກ. ອ. ດ. ດ. ພ. ດ. ດ. ພ. ດ. ດ.

YE SHE ME PUNG BAR WA'I LONG NA GYING / NE SUM OM KAR AH MAR HUNG THING LE

I am adorned by eight nagas. I wear a tiger-skin skirt. I am engulfed in a
blazing wisdom fire. At the three places are a white OM,

වෙද. උත්ස. මද. දුර. එ. සේ. ණු. නු. නා. ගි. | දේ. කු. එ. ත්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්.

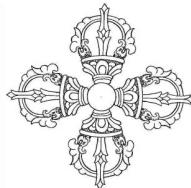
WÖ TRÖ RANG DRE'I YE SHE CHEN TRANG ZHING /
DZA HUNG BAM HO NYI SU ME PAR GYUR

a red AH, and a blue HUNG. From these, lights radiate and invite all the wisdom deities in the
form of Vajrapani, who dissolve inseparably into me through the mantra: DZA HUNG BAM HO.

ව්‍ය. යු. මු. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. | දේ. දා. එ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්.

LAR YANG THUG KAI HUNG LE WÖ ZER TRÖ /
WANG LHA RIG NGA DUR KHAR CHEN DRANG TE

Light radiates from the HUNG at my heart, inviting the five buddhas of empowerment
into the sky in front of me.



OFFERINGS

අ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. | අ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්.

OM BAZ RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SVO HA / OM BAZ RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SVO HA

අ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. | අ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්.

OM BAZ RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SVO HA / OM BAZ RA GHAN DE PRA TI TSA SVO HA

අ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. |

OM BAZ RA NE WI TE PRA TI TSA SVO HA

අ. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. ප්. |

OM SAR VA RA THA GA TA A BHI KHIN TSA TU MAM

Then request the empowerment: OM SAR VA RA THA GA TA A BHI KHIN TSA TU MAM

।ବେଶାନ୍ତର୍ମହାପତ୍ରାଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା ।ପ୍ରମାଦପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

ZHE SÖL TAB PE WANG LHA RIG NGA YI / BUM PA DÜ TSI GANG WA CHAG TU NAM
The buddhas of empowerment hold vases of wisdom nectar with which they

give the empowerment, reciting:

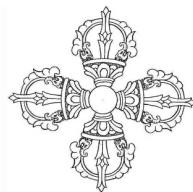
ॐ ଶର୍ଵାନ୍ତର୍ମହାପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

OM SAR VA TA THA GA TA A BHI SHE KA TA SA MA YA SHRI YE HUNG

।ପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା ।ମିଷକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

WANG KUR TRI DAG CHU HLAG GYEN KYIL LE / MI KYÖ U GYEN WANG LHA RANG LA THIM
Thus, my body, voice, and mind are completely purified and filled with wisdom nectar, which overflows and
forms Akshobhya as an ornament on the crown of my head.

Then all the buddhas of empowerment dissolve into me.



OFFERINGS

ॐ ପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା । ॐ ପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

OM BAZ RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SVO HA / OM BAZ RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SVO HA

ॐ ପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା । ॐ ପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

OM BAZ RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SVO HA / OM BAZ RA GHAN DE PRA TI TSA SVO HA

ॐ ପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

OM BAZ RA NE WI TE PRA TI TSA SVO HA

ॐ ଶର୍ଵାନ୍ତର୍ମହାପତ୍ରଦିକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଷମ୍ଭୁତିଶା

OM SAR VA RA THA GA TA A BHI KHIN TSA TU MAM

Then request the empowerment: OM SAR VA RA THA GA TA A BHI KHIN TSA TU MAM

PRAISE

। མདུ· ສେଗ ທୁ རྒ དୁ · ທୁ ດ ຕ ດ ນ ດ ຕ ດ ປ ດ | ຖ ສ ດ · ວ ດ ສ ດ ຮ ດ · ສ ດ ຕ ດ · ພ ດ ສ ດ |

DE SHEG THU TOB CHIG DÜ SHING / SANG WA NGAG KYI DZÖ DZIN CHOG

The combined power and energy of all the buddhas,
the supreme holder of the treasure of the secret teachings,

। མ ད ດ · ວ ດ ສ ດ · ມ ດ ຟ ດ · ຮ ດ ຕ ດ · ພ ດ | ར ດ ຩ ດ · ອ ດ · ຢ ດ · ບ ດ · ດ ຕ ດ · ພ ດ |

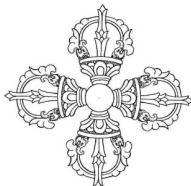
DU GEG MA LÜ DÜL DZE PA / DOR JE DZIN LA CHAG TSEL TÖ

the subjugator of all the maras and obscurers without exception:

I praise and pay homage to Vajrapani.

। ລ ດ · ສ ດ · ມ ດ · ຟ ດ · ດ ຕ ດ · ຮ ດ · ຕ ດ · ພ ດ · ຮ ດ · ຕ ດ · ພ ດ |

Meditate for as long as possible in this arising stage on the deity's body as an illusion (the inseparability of form and emptiness - the nature of wisdom). When tired of this, make an effort to recite the mantra.



MANTRA RECITATION

। ສ ດ · ທ ດ · ຣ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ | ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ |

THUG KAR HUNG THAR NGAG TRENG YE SU KOR / WÖ TRÖ GYEL WA KÜN CHÖ JIN LAB DÜ
At my heart is a HUNG, surrounded by the mantra HUNG BAZRA PHAT in black, circling clockwise

। ສ ດ · ທ ດ · ຣ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ | ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ |

LAR YANG THUG KAT GAG LE WÖ ZER TRÖ / DRO TRUG DRIB JANG SANG DAG SA LA KÖ
and radiating light that makes offerings to all the buddhas and bodhisattvas. Their wisdom,
compassion, energy, and power return to me in the form of light and are absorbed.

। ອ ດ · ທ ດ · ຣ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ · ຢ ດ | ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ · ອ ດ |

TRIN LE THAM CHE YONG SU DRUB PA LE / TSUR DÜ NGAG TRENG SA BON CHE LA THIM
Again, light radiates to all sentient beings and purifies all phenomena. The suffering, obscurations, and
diseases of all sentient beings of the six realms are completely purified and those beings are established
in the state of the Lord of Secrets. Thus accomplish all virtuous activities. The light then returns
and is absorbed into the seed syllable and the mantra.

Meditating in this way, recite the mantra as many times as possible.



፩፻፭፻

HUNG BAZRA PHAT

၁၃၆

HUNG

དྲୟିଷଶ୍ୱରେଣ୍ଯାକ୍ଷମଦ୍ୱାରାପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଲାଏବୁ

At the end, repeat the 100-syllable mantra at least three times, while ringing the bell.

DISSOLUTION

ପ୍ରେସାରକୁମାର ଏବଂ ପିତାମହଙ୍କାଳୀଶ୍ଵର । ପିତାମହଙ୍କାଳୀଶ୍ଵର ଏବଂ ପିତାମହଙ୍କାଳୀଶ୍ଵର ॥

YE SHE PA NAM RANG ZHIN NE SU SHEG / DAM TSIG NÖ CHÜ MI MIG TONG PAR GYUR

The wisdom beings return to their natural state. Outer phenomena dissolve into the sentient

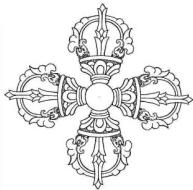
beings, who dissolve into me. I dissolve into the HUNG in my heart.

In its turn, it dissolves slowly from the bottom up into the all-pervading emptiness.

Rest in the unobscured, uncreated state as long as possible.

ବି. ଶୁଦ୍ଧ. ମା. ସର୍କାରୀ ଯତ୍ନାକାରୀ ଯତ୍ନାକାରୀ ଯତ୍ନାକାରୀ ଯତ୍ନାକାରୀ

Then arise as the Lord of Secrets and recite dedication prayers.



ପ୍ରକାଶକାଳୀ

DEDICATION

||**ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍-ପିଣ୍ଡାତ୍ମକ-ମନ୍ଦିର**|| ||**ଶଶଦ-ପରି-ପଦଶ-ର୍ଯ୍ୟ-ଶୁଦ୍ଧି-ଶୂନ୍ୟ-ତେଜ**||

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / SANG WA'I DAG PO DRUB GYUR CHIG
Through the virtue of this practice, may I achieve Vajrapani's great realization,

॥**ବ୍ୟାପାରକିଷ୍ଣ** ଶୁଦ୍ଧମାସିନୀ ॥**ବ୍ୟାପାରକିଷ୍ଣ** ॥

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LÜ PA / DE YI SA LA GÖ PAR SHOG
and to this state may I come to lead every sentient being - not one left behind.

*If you wish, you may say other prayers as well.
Then with confidence in yourself as Vajrapani, enter into the four actions.*

। ଶ୍ରୀ କୃତ୍ସନ୍ମାର୍ଦ୍ଦିତ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ
ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ ପଦମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରୁ

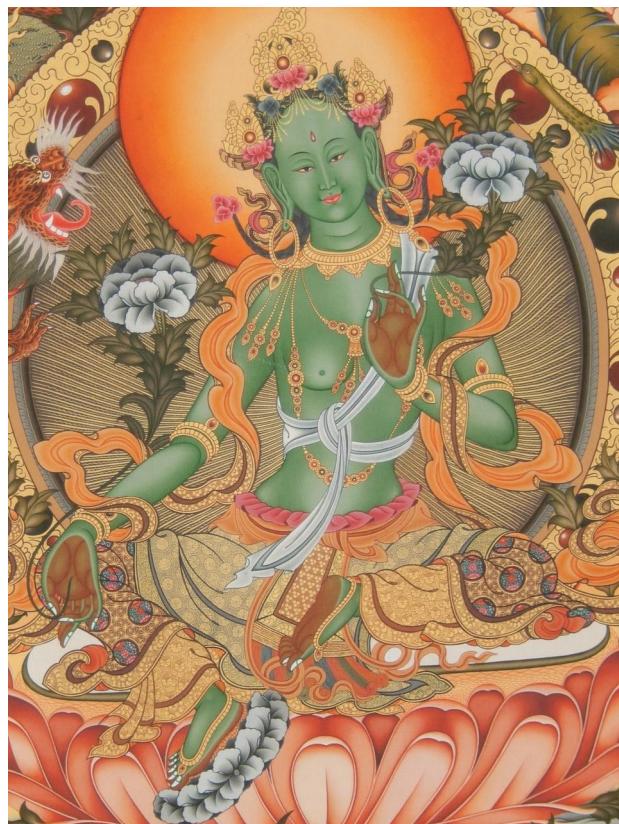
This is taken from the traditional teachings of Master Jigten Sumgyi Dorje and was written by Konchog Trinley Sangpo, the second Drigung Kyabgon Chetsang Rinpoche, to fulfill the wishes of those interested. This was translated by Khenchen Rinpoche, Konchog Gyaltsen with the help of Michael Taylor at the Tibetan Meditation Center in Washington, DC on July 8, 1987.

The text was put in verse form by Venerable Khenchen Rinpoche in November 1991
at Ratnashri Dharmachakra near Frederick, MD.



ॐ ගැඩුඟ ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨ තුළ දූෂ්චර්චිත යනාගුර දූෂ්චර්චිත ප්‍රතිඵ්‍යාමා නෑ ||

The Regular Practice of (Green) Tara called The Source of All Activities



INTRODUCTION

Chenrezig is an emanation of Buddha Amitabha's compassion, and Tara is an emanation of his wisdom.

Chenrezig cultivated indomitable courage to benefit all sentient beings until samsara was emptied.

For limitless kalpas, he benefited sentient beings by bringing them to the state of liberation. However, the total number of sentient beings did not decrease. One day, he became exhausted and tears came to his eyes. Being overwhelmed by the suffering of sentient beings, these two tears became Tara and Bhrikuti. Tara said to him, "I will protect those who fear the suffering of samsara. Don't worry, I will protect them." Thus, she works together with Chenrezig to benefit sentient beings.

Buddha Vairochana made the *Twenty-one Verses of Praise to Tara* and taught many Tara tantra teachings. She has countless manifestations with different numbers of faces and hands. Acharya Ashvagosha said, "The body of Tara manifests in many forms, such as Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva, wrathful forms, peaceful forms, Uma Deva, and so forth, Mamaki, Tara, Pantari, Buddha Lotsani, and so on, depending on the level of sentient beings. She is the basis of the manifestation of all female deities." In India, she manifested as Mayadevi, the mother of Buddha Shakyamuni, Gelongma Palmo, Lady Mandarawa, and so forth. In Tibet, she appeared as Dakini Yeshe Tsogyal, Machig Lobdrön, Achi Chokyi Drolma, and many of the abbesses of the Drigung Terdrom nunnery. Just hearing her name with devotion frees one from the eight or sixteen fears. Practicing her meditation and reciting her mantra dispels all obstacles. One will be born in Dewachen, the pure land of Buddha Amitabha.

ଓঁ পঁশুন্মুক্তি কৃষ্ণানন্দবৃন্দবন্ধুর পতিশুভ্রান্তি কৃষ্ণমুক্তি

OM SVASTI! The embodiment of all the Victorious One's activities, the great mother of the buddhas of the three times, the supreme object of hope for the beings of these degenerate times:

॥**ଶ୍ରୀଗଣ୍ଡାମନ୍ଦିର** ମହାପାତ୍ର ମହାକାଳ ମହାଦେଵ ॥

I surrender to the Noble One. Please grant the ordinary and extraordinary achievements!

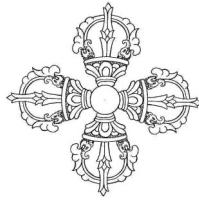
।।শক্তি-দুর্মস্তুতি-বিদ্যুৎশক্তি-মন্ত্র-শুক্র-গুরু-ক্রিয়া-প্রক্ৰিয়া-শক্তি-বিদ্যুৎ-শক্তি-বিদ্যুৎ-শক্তি-

藏文大藏经

In an appropriate place in front of an image of Tara, perform all the offerings that you can arrange.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନରେ ଏହାର ଅଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମିକ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ଅଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମିକ ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାର ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ଅଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମିକ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ଅଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମିକ ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାର ପାଇଁ

Sit in a comfortable place with a relaxed mind. Establish the mind in the four foundations, take refuge, cultivate bodhicitta, and engage in deity yoga.



REFUGE AND CULTIVATION OF BODHICITTA

।।**ପକ୍ଷ-ପଶୁ-ଗୁରୁ-ଦୂଷ-ଦେଶ-ମନ୍ଦି-ଭୁକ୍-କେଶ-ବୀ** ।।**ପତ୍ର-କୁଟା-ପତ୍ର-ହୃଦୟ-ଶଶ-ଶ୍ଵର-ଶ୍ଵର-ମନୀ**

CHOG SUM KÙN DÙ PHAG MA'I LHA TSOG LA / JANG CHUB BAR DU DAG SOG KYAB SU CHI

To the assembly of the Bhagawati deities, the embodiment of the Triple Gem,

I and others take refuge until enlightenment is achieved.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ଏହି କାହାର ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛି ।

DRO KUN SI PA'I JIG TSOG LE KYOB CHIR / JANG CHUB SEM NYI DAM PA RAB KYE DO
In order to protect all sentient beings from the fears of samsara, I cultivate the two types of bodhicitta.

યત્નાશુદ્ધિ

Recite three times.

MEDITATION ON EMPTINESS

ଅଁ-ପ୍ରକୃତ୍ୟାକ୍ଷର-ମନ୍ତ୍ର-ଶ୍ଵର-ବ୍ୟାକୁ-ଗ୍ରେହି ॥

OM SHUN YA TA JÑA NA BAZ RA SVA BHA VA AT MA KO HAM

VISUALIZATION

「**শ্রুতি** এবং **বৃক্ষ** এবং **ক্ষেত্র** এবং **শূন্য** এবং **বাত** এবং **পুরুষ**।

ZUNG DZIN DÜ PA'I CHÖ NAM TONG PAR JANG / TONG PAI NGANG LE SUNG KHOR YANG PAI Ü

All the phenomena of grasping and fixation dissolve into emptiness.

The vast protections manifest from that

၁၃၈၂ ခ ၁၃၈၃ ခ ၁၃၈၄ ခ ၁၃၈၅ ခ ၁၃၈၆ ခ

PE DAT TENG NA RANG RIG TAM JANG GU / WÖ ZER TRÖ TE DRO DRUG DRIB PA JANG
emptiness. At the center are a lotus and moon disc.

On that is a green TAM, the nature of my awareness.

କୃପାମହିନ୍ଦ୍ରରୁଷମଧୁଶୁଦ୍ଧିରେଣାଶାମରିଜ୍ଞା । ବିଷାକ୍ତିଶାମ୍ଭୁବାଶାନ୍ତିଶାମକଶାମ୍ଭୁବିନ୍ଦୁଶାମ୍ଭୁବିନ୍ଦୁ ।

GYEL CHÖ TSUR DÜ RANG NYI PHAG MA'I KU / ZHEL CHIG CHAG NYI CHOG JIN UT PAL DZIN
Light radiates and purifies the obscurations of all sentient beings.

It then makes offerings to all the buddhas and returns.

ZHAB NYI CHE KYIL GYING TAB ZHÖN NU'I TSUL /
JANG NGÖN TAR DANG RAT NA'I DO SHEL CHEN

I become Tara with one face and two arms in the giving mudra, holding a green lotus. My two legs are in the half-lotus posture, with a dignified youthful form, blue-green in color, wearing silken robes

「**শুক্রবর্ষ** দ্বারা প্রতিক্রিয়া হওয়া এবং পৃথিবীর উপর সূর্যের অন্তর্ভুক্তি হওয়ার ফলে শুক্রবর্ষের পৃষ্ঠা পুরোটা জ্বলনের মধ্যে পড়ে আছে।

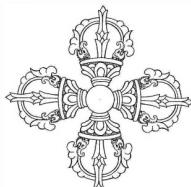
TSEN PE WÖ TRO LONG CHÖ DZOG PA'I KU / NE SUM DRU SUM WÖ ZER CHOG KÜN TRÖ
and jewel ornaments, radiating light, in the sambhogakaya form.

Light manifests in all directions from the three syllables in the three places,

କୃତ୍ୟାବ୍ୟକ୍ରିୟାକ୍ରମରେ ପରିପ୍ରକାଶିତ ହୁଏଥିବା ଅନ୍ୟାନ୍ୟ ପରିପ୍ରକାଶିତ ହୁଏଥିବା ଅନ୍ୟାନ୍ୟ

GYEL KÜN KYEN TSE'I WÖ ZER RANG LA TIM / DÜ SUM DE SHEG RANG ZUK YUM CHEN MO
bringing all the buddhas' wisdom, compassion, and activities, which dissolve into me.

I become the embodiment of the sugatas of the three times.



ସଂକଷିତ

OFFERINGS

ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ

OM AR YA TA RE TA SA PA RI WA RA AR GHAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ କିମ୍ବା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PAD YAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଆଜ୍ଞାରୁଦ୍ୟାନ୍ତେ ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ଅମ୍ବାକୁ ପିଲିଛନ୍ତି

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ अर्यानुरेश्वरीश्रद्धाप्रतिष्ठाश्वरूपा

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ अर्यानुरेश्वरीश्रद्धाप्रतिष्ठाश्वरूपा

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ अर्यानुरेश्वरीश्रद्धाप्रतिष्ठाश्वरूपा

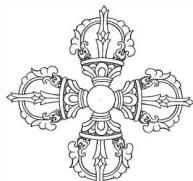
OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA GHAN DE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ अर्यानुरेश्वरीश्रद्धाप्रतिष्ठाश्वरूपा

OM AR YE TA RE SA PA RI WA RA NAI WI TE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ अर्यानुरेश्वरीश्रद्धाप्रतिष्ठाश्वरूपा

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA SHAP TA PRA TI TSA SWA HA



षङ्करा

PRAISE

।ङ्गदंलामिनचोपेणी ।बवशग्निपदम्प्रसन्नदर्शा।

LHA DANG LHA MIN CHÖ PEN GYI / ZHAB KYI PE MO LA TÜ NE

The crowns of gods and demigods pay homage to your lotus feet.

।धर्माद्वाराप्रसन्नदर्शा ।क्षमाद्वाराप्रसन्नदर्शा।

PHONG PA KÜN LE DRÖL DZE MA / DROL MA YUM LA CHAG TSEL TÖ
You who liberate from all unfavorable conditions: I praise and prostrate to Mother Tara.

MANTRA RECITATION

| ཡིད་ཀྱང་ རྒྱུ་ གླྷ དྷ གླྷ བྱ ཁ གླྷ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ |

THUG KAR DA TENG TAM JANG NGAG KYI KOR / CHÖ TRIN GYEL KÜN CHÖ TE JIN LAB DÜ

On a moon disc at the heart level is a TAM syllable surrounded by the mantra, radiating light to

| ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ |

NANG TONG YER ME RAB JAM GYEL WAI ZHEL / LAR YANG NGAG LE WÖ ZER PAG ME TRÖ

All the buddhas, bringing back the blessings that dissolve into me, revealing the
inseparability of appearance and emptiness, the nature of infinite qualities of all buddhas.

| ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ |

CHI NÖ DE CHEN NANG CHÜ KYE DRO NAM /
PHAG MA'I KUR GYUR NGAG KYI RANG DRA DROG

Again, infinite light radiates from the mantra, and transforms all outer phenomena into Dewachen,
all beings into Tara's form, all reciting the secret mantra.



ॐ ତା ରେ ତା ରେ ତା ରେ ସବା ହା

OM TA RE TU TA RE TU RE SVA HA

ବେଶମାଣିକାନ୍ତାଙ୍କାରୀଙ୍କାଳୀ

Recite the mantra as many times as possible.

ତାମ

TAM

ওକ୍ତିଧା

OFFERINGS

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର୍ ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA AR GHAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ପା ଦ୍ୟା ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PAD YAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଦୁଃଖ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଦୁଃଖ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଦୁଃଖ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଦୁଃଖ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA GHAN DE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଦୁଃଖ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YE TA RE SA PA RI WA RA NAI WI TE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଦୁଃଖ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA SHAP TA PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ওକ୍ତିଧା

PRAISE

ଲା ଦା ଲା ମି ଚୋ ପେ ଗ୍ୟି / ଜାବ କ୍ୟି ପେ ମୋ ଲା ତୁ ନେ

LHA DANG LHA MIN CHÖ PEN GYI / ZHAB KYI PE MO LA TÜ NE
The crowns of gods and demigods pay homage to your lotus feet.

ପଞ୍ଚ ଦୀପ ଦୂର ଦୂର ଦୂର ଦୂର ଦୂର / ପଞ୍ଚ ଦୂର ଦୂର ଦୂର ଦୂର ଦୂର

PHONG PA KÜN LE DRÖL DZE MA / DROL MA YUM LA CHAG TSEL TÖ
You who liberate from all unfavorable conditions: I praise and prostrate to Mother Tara.

धर्मोदय

DISSOLUTION

CHI NANG NÖ CHÙ WÖ ZHU RANG LA THIM / RANG YANG MI MIG MA CHÖ CHÖ KYI YING

All outer and inner phenomena melt into light and dissolve into me.

I also melt into the non-referential,

WÖ SEL DÖN DAM CHÖ KU DE WA CHE / THA MEL SHE PA NANG SI CHAG GYA CHE

unfabricated dharmadhatu, the ultimate clear light dharmakaya, the great bliss.

All is in the Mahamudra state - the ordinary mind.

ବୈଶାଖମାସ ଶିଦ୍ଧବୟାଷାର୍ଥୀ

Rest in the nature of mind-as-such.

ମହାପଦ୍ମନାଥ

DEDICATION

[[শৈশবে প্রতিদিন পরিষেবা করার পথে আগতে আসে।]]

GE WA DI DANG KHOR DEY SAG YÖ KYI / KHA NYAM MA GEN DRO WA YÖ DO CHOG

By this virtue, the virtues accumulated in samsara and nirvana, and the innate nature, may all mother sentient beings, countless as infinite space, attain the form of Noble Tara,

କୃତ୍ସମ୍ପର୍କାରୀ ହେତୁ କେବଳ ଏହି ଶବ୍ଦରେ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ

DUG NGA RANG DREL YE SHE CHEN PO'I LONG /
GAG DRUB DREL WA'I PHAG MA'I KU THOB SHOG

free from rejection and acceptance, the state of great wisdom that is liberated from the five poisons.

॥**ପାତ୍ରଶିଳ୍ପି** ଶ୍ରୀ ମସଦିଶବ୍ଦିନ ଯଦୁକୁମାର ପଟ୍ଟନାୟକ ॥

Adorn the practice with this and other dedication prayers.

*This regular Noble Tara's meditation practice was composed
by Khenchen Rinpoche, Konchog Gyaltsen at the repeated requests of several practitioners,
in the Tibetan King year of 2120 and Rabjung 17, Water Bird year, the first month,
28th day (March 20, 1993). By this virtue, may all limitless sentient beings in the conventional level be free
from all undesirable conditions, and ultimately may they achieve the omniscient state of the Victorious One.
Sarva Mangalam*



ஓ। ཨିଷ୍ଟକ୍ଷେପମଦ୍ୱାରାଶୁଦ୍ଧିତାପାତ୍ରମହାକୃତ୍ତବ୍ସାନାନ୍॥

The Short Meditation on White Tara called The Stream of Nectar



। ད୍ୱାରି ད୍ୱାରି

*Not rising in the east, not possessing the image of animals but with
the smile of rays of light that causes the*

। རୁଦ୍ଧକୁଣ୍ଡଲି ନିଶ୍ଚିନ୍ତନି ପରିମାତ୍ରା ନିଶ୍ଚିନ୍ତନି ପରିମାତ୍ରା

night-blooming lily of wisdom in my mind to open. I prostrate to Tara.

। ପରିମାତ୍ରା ପରିମାତ୍ରା ପରିମାତ୍ରା ପରିମାତ୍ରା ପରିମାତ୍ରା ପରିମାତ୍ରା ପରିମାତ୍ରା

। ଶରୀରାମାଯା

*Whoever wishes to manifest the activities of White Tara should, in a suitable place, make an altar
upon which is an image of Tara*

। ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା

*and perform the offerings. The practitioner, sitting properly in a comfortable place,
recites the refuge prayers.*

REFUGE AND CULTIVATION OF BODHICITTA

। ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା

SANG GYE CHÖ TSHOG KÜN GYI NGÖ / CHOM DEN DE MA'I LHA TSOG LA
I and all sentient beings take refuge in the noble assembly of bhagavati deities,

। ସର୍ବାଦିଵିଷୟାମାତ୍ରା ସର୍ବାଦିଵିଷୟାମାତ୍ରା

DAG DANG KHA NYAM SEM CHEN NAM / JANG CHUB BAR DU KYAB SU CHI
the embodiment of the Buddha, Dharma, and Sangha, until enlightenment is reached.

। ସର୍ବାଦିଵିଷୟାମାତ୍ରା

Recite three times.

। ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା

MA GYUR KHA NYAM DRO DI DAG / DE DEN DUG NGEL KÜN DREL NE
May all sentient beings, who have been our mothers, limitless as space,
possess happiness and be free from suffering.

। ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା ଶରୀରାମାଯା

NYUR DU PHAG MA DROL MA YI / GHO PHANG CHOG LA GÖ PAR GYI
Swiftly will I help them attain the ultimate state of Tara.

। ସର୍ବାଦିଵିଷୟାମାତ୍ରା

Recite three times

Meditate in the state free from the duality of subject and object.

VISUALIZATION

। ପାଶଦଶ'ଶୁଦ୍ଧ'ଧର୍ମ'ଦଶ'ଧର୍ମ' । ପଶୁଦଶ'ଧର୍ମ'ଶୁଦ୍ଧ'ଧର୍ମ'ଦଶ'ଧର୍ମ'

SANG JANG TONG PA'I NGANG LE NI / SUNG WA'I GUR KHANG YANG PA'I U
From the purified emptiness manifests the vast protection mansion. In its center
blossoms a lotus flower

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରକୁ ପରିମାଣନ୍ତରେ ଯଦୁନାହାନ୍ତିରେ ଏହାରେ ପରିମାଣନ୍ତରେ ଯଦୁନାହାନ୍ତିରେ

CHU KYE GYE PA'I GE SAR U / SIL ZER CHEN GYI DEN TENG DU
on which is a moon disc seat. On this rests a brilliant white TAM syllable,

|| རྒྱྱଣିଶ୍ଵର དକ୍ଷମିତ୍ର ପଦମାନାବିନୀ || ୧୩୭ ||

TAM YIG KAR LE WÖ TRÖ PE / DRO WA'I DÖN CHE LAR WÖ DÜ
radiating light that benefits all sentient beings. The light returns and is
absorbed into the syllable TAM.

KE CHIG RANG RIG DROL MA'I KU / GANG RI'I DOG CHEN ZHI DZUM DEN
Instantly I become Tara of snow-mountain color, smiling and having one face

।**ବ୍ୟସାତିଶ୍ୟକୁଷାମନିଶାମହେଶାଯଦିଙ୍ଗୀ ।** ।**ହରହରହରିଦ୍ଵିଷପଥତକ ।**

ZHEL CHIG CHAG NYI DZE PA'I KU / DAR DANG RAT NE DO SHEL CHEN
two arms, and graceful beauty. Clad in silken robes and adorned with jewel ornaments,

ଶ୍ରୀଶାମ୍ପଣ୍ଡିତଙ୍କରଙ୍ଗଜୁହ୍ୟା । କଷାୟପଙ୍କରେ ଶ୍ରୀପଣ୍ଡିତଙ୍କରଙ୍ଗଜୁହ୍ୟା ।

CHAG YE CHOG JIN YON UT PAL / ZHAB NYI DOR KYIL SIL ZER GYI
my right hand displays the supreme attainment-bestowing mudra, and the left holds a blue lotus.
My legs are folded gracefully in the vajra position, and behind me is a moon disc.

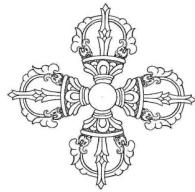
「**ਕੁਦਾਲੀ** ਵਿਚ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਮਨੁਸਾਈ ਅਤੇ ਪ੍ਰਿਣਾ ਮਨੁਸਾਈ ਵਿਚ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀ ਸਾਡੀ ਮਨੁਸਾਈ।

GYAB YÖL DANG DEN NE SUM LE / YIG SUM WÖ TRÖ RANG ZHIN GYI
From the three special places, the three syllables radiate light, inviting the many wisdom deities from all directions who appear in the sky before me.

। དྲଙ୍କଣା ରତ୍ନା ଶୁଦ୍ଧିର ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ପଦ୍ମନାଭ ।

NE NE CHEN TRANG CHÖ CHING TÖ

I make offerings and give praise.



ཐམས་ཅད་ལྷ

OFFERINGS

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YA TA RE TA SA PA RI WA RA AR GHAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PAD YAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

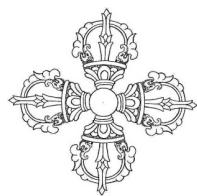
OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA GHAN DE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YE TA RE SA PA RI WA RA NAI WI TE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ༀ་ଆର୍ୟାନ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରଜ୍ଞମ୍ଭୁବିହିତ୍ତେଶ୍ଵରୀ

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA SHAP TA PRA TI TSA SWA HA



୧୫

PRAISE

LHA DANG LHA MIN CHÖ PEN GYI / ZHAB KYI PE MO LA TÜ NE

The crowns of gods and demigods pay homage to your lotus feet.

|| དྲିନ୍ଦନ୍ତମାରୁକ୍ତି ପାଇଲୁଥିଲୁ ମହାମା || ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଯୁମାରୁକ୍ତି ପାଇଲୁଥିଲୁ

PHONG PA KÜN LE DRÖL DZE MA / DROL MA YUM LA CHAG TSEL TÖ
You who liberate from all unfavorable conditions: I praise and prostrate to Mother Tara.

॥**ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମଦ୍ବିଲୁପ୍ତି** ॥

DZA HUNG BAM HO NYI ME TIM / LAR YANG THUG KA'I SA BON LE
DZA HUNG BAM HO.

All the enlightened beings dissolve inseparably into me.

Again, from the seed syllable in my heart,

|| རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ རྒྱྲୟ ||

WÖ TRÖ WANG LHA CHEN TRANG TE
light radiates and invites the empowerment deities.

ଅଁ'ଶତ'ହ'ସୁ'ଶ'ହ'ଜ'ନ'ି'ପେ'ଗ'ହ'ଶ'ମ'ଘ'ପ୍ର'ଦ'ି'କ'।

OM SAR VA TA THA GA TA A BHI SHE KA TA SA MA YA SHRI YE HUNG

WANG KUR GYE TAB RANG LA THIM

They grant the empowerment and dissolve into me.

དྲ୍ଵୀଶ୍ୱର

MANTRA RECITATION

ରଙ୍ଗନ୍ତିଦ୍ଧରମଶବ୍ଦମର୍ତ୍ତାରୁ ଖୋରପୋକ୍ତିଦେନତ୍ରମର୍ତ୍ତାରୁ

RANG NYI LHAR SEL THUG KA RU / KHOR LO TSIB DEN TE WA RU

In the heart chakra, of myself as Tara, is a wheel in the center of which is the white syllable TAM.
The syllables of the mantra are resting on the spokes of the chakra. As I recite the mantra, it circles clockwise.

ଟମ୍ୟିଗକାର୍ପମଶବ୍ଦମର୍ତ୍ତାରୁ ନ୍ୟିଂପୋକର୍ମମର୍ତ୍ତାରୁ

TAM YIG KAR PO SEL WA'I TSIB / NYING PÖ KOR WA YE KOR DU

Light radiates from the mantra, bringing the buddhas' blessings into me. I become the embodiment of all the buddhas.

ଖୋରପ୍ରମିଶବ୍ଦମର୍ତ୍ତାରୁ

KHOR WAR MIG LA NGAG DI DA

Light then radiates to all sentient beings. All their negative emotions are purified
and they become White Tara.



ଟମ୍

TAM

ଓମତାରେତାରେତାରେମାମାଯୁରଜନାପୁଣ୍ୟପୁଣ୍ୟ

OM TA RE TU TA RE TU RE MA MA A YUR JÑA NA PUN YE PUSH TING KU RU SVA HA

ଲେଖନା

Recite many times.

ଓକ୍ତ୍ତା

OFFERINGS

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର୍ ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE TA SA PA RI WA RA AR GHAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ହମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PAD YAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ହମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ହମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଜୁ ପା ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ହମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA GHAN DE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା କନ୍ଦି ପିତ୍ର ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YE TA RE SA PA RI WA RA NAI WI TE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ ଅର୍ ଯା ତା ରେ ତା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଏହି ପିତ୍ର ପ୍ରା ତି ତସା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM AR YA TA RE SA PA RI WA RA SHAP TA PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓକ୍ତ୍ତା

PRAISE

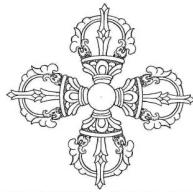
ଲା ଦା ଲା ମି ପେ ଶ ତ ଦ ପ ଶ ଶି ଶା ବି ଦ ଶ ଶି ପ ଦ ମ ପ ଶ ଚ ଦ ର ଶା

LHA DANG LHA MIN CHÖ PEN GYI / ZHAB KYI PE MO LA TÖ NE

The crowns of gods and demigods pay homage to your lotus feet.

ପି ଦ ଶ ଶ ପ ଶ ଶ ପ ଶ ଶ ମ ଦ ମ ା ଶ ଶ ପ ମ ଯ ମ ପ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ର ଶ ଶ ର ଶ ଶ ର ଶ ଶ

PHONG PA KÜN LE DRÖL DZE MA / DROL MA YUM LA CHAG TSEL TÖ
You who liberate from all unfavorable conditions: I praise and prostrate to Mother Tara.



DISSOLUTION

। ཆ ག ད ཉ ཁ དྷ ད ཈ ང ཉ ཁ ན ང

CHÖ CHING TÖ DE BA DZRA MU

I make the offerings, give praise, and then dissolve into the state of non-duality.

Meditate in the state of the mind-as-such.

DEDICATION

। བ ཀ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / YI ZHI KHOW LO DRUB GYUR NE
By these virtuous deeds, may I quickly attain the wish granting wheel,

। ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LÜ PA / DE YI SA LA GÖ PAR SHOG
and may all sentient beings without exception be established in that state.

। མ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ
। བ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ
। བ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ
। བ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ
। བ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ
। བ ཁ ཁ ཁ
। བ ཁ
। བ

Seal the dedication by sharing the merit. This short Arya Tara sadhana was written by Vajradrik Konchog Trinley Sangpo in the Padma Wo (Lotus Light) palace at the request of Ven. Namdag Dorje. By this merit may all sentient beings attain enlightenment.

*This text was translated by Khenchen Rinpoche, Konchog Gyaltshen
at the Tibetan Meditation Center.*



༄༅། ། རྒྱྱ མ ພଞ୍ଚ ད ཙ བ ཕ ན ད མ ད མ ད མ

Supplication to the Seven Taras



མ་ञු·ව·པේ·ඩ·ඩි·ක්ස·න්ට්‍රිස·නා යුම·හි·ත්‍රුත්·ද්‍රූ·ම·ञු·ය·ම·චුණා

MA KYE WA ME PE'I CHÖ YING NA / YUM JE TSUN LHA MO DROL MA ZHUG
In the unborn Dharmadhatu abides the Reverend Mother, the deity Tara.

ද·ශීමා·ත්‍රුත්·ය·ඩි·ඉ·මා ටදා·දිස·ය·ත්‍රුත්·ය·ඩ්‍රු·ය·න්ස්·යා

DE SEM CHEN KÜN LA DE TER MA / DAG JI PA KÜN LE KYAB TU SÖL
She bestows happiness on all sentient beings. I request her to protect me from all fears.

දද·ක්ස·ञු·යිත·ය·ර·ම·ශී·ස·යා ත්‍රීමා·ත්‍රුත්·ම්ද·ද්‍රුත්·ය·ඩ්‍රු·යි·

RANG CHÖ KU YIN PAR MA SHE PAR / SEM NYON MONG WANG DU GYUR PA YI
Through not understanding oneself as dharmakaya, one's mind is overpowered by the kleshas.

ම·යිත·ය·ර·දුමා·යි·ශී·මා·යා යුම·ද්‍රූ·ම·ත්‍රුත්·ෂ්‍රී·ය·ඩ්‍රු·ය්‍රා

MA KHOR WAR KYAM PA'I SEM CHEN LA / YUM LHA MO KHYÖ KYI KYAB TU SÖL
Our mothers, sentient beings, wander in samsara. Please protect them, Deity Mother.

ක්ස·ෂ්‍රී·ද·ර්ස·භ්‍රුත·ය·ම·ඇුෂ·යා ස·ඇුද·ක්ෂ·යි·හිස·දුර්ක්‍රා

CHÖ NYING NE GYÜ LA MA KYE PAR / THA NYE TSIG GI JE DRANG NE
If the meaning of Dharma is not born in one's heart, one just follows the
words of conventional meaning.

ශුෂ·යෙත·දත·යා·යා යුම·යුත·දා·යි·ඇ·ම්ස·ය·ඇුද·ය්‍රා

DRUB THA NGEN PE LÜ PA LA / YUM YANG DAG GI LHA MÖ KYAB TU SÖL
Some are deceived by dogma. Please protect them, Perfect Mother.

ද්‍රුත්·ය·ර·දා·ය·ර·ය·ශී·ශී·මා · ම්ද්‍රුත්·ය·ර·ය·ශී·ශී·දුද·යා

TOG PAR KA WA RANG GI SEM / THONG NE GOM PAR ME CHE PAR
It is difficult to realize one's mind. Some realize, but do not practice.

ත·ය·දත·යා·යිත·ය·යා යුම·ත්‍රුත්·ද්‍රූ·ම්ස·ය·ඇුද·ය්‍රා

CHA WA NGEN PE YENG PA LA / YUM DREN PA'I LHA MO KYAB TU SÖL
Their minds wander to worldly activities. Please protect them, Deity Mother of Recollection.

শ্বেতা'সু'বৃদ্ধ'শন্তিশ'মে'দ'য়ে'শে'শ'য় । শন্তিশ'শু'বৃদ্ধ'পর'বশ'কশ'শু'শ'

SEM RANG JYUNG NYI ME YE SHE LA / NYI SU DZIN PA'I BAG CHAG KYI
Non-dual wisdom is the self-born mind. No matter what they do,

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାମନ୍ତରାମଙ୍କମଣି ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମନ୍ତରାମଙ୍କମଣି

JI TAR CHE KYANG CHING PA NAM / THUG NYI ME KYI LHA MÖ KYAB TU SÖL
some are bound by the habits of grasping as duality. Please protect them,
Deity of Non-dual Wisdom.

YANG DAG GI DÖN LA NE CHE KYANG / GYU DRE KYI TEN DREL MI SHE PE
Although some abide in the perfect meaning, they don't realize the interdependence of cause and effect.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ ପାଇଁ କାହାର ଦେଖିଲୁଛା ଯା ଯୁଗମାନଙ୍କ ମନେକୁ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତଚାର୍ଣ୍ଣାବାଦାରୀଙ୍କାରୀ

SHE CHE'I DÖ LA MONG PA LA / YUM KÜN KYEN GYI LHA MÖ KYAB TU SÖL
They are ignorant of the meaning of objects of knowledge. Please protect them,
Omniscient Deity Mother.

ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୀବିକ୍ରମାମନ୍ଦିରମହାକ୍ଷେତ୍ର ସମ୍ପଦକର୍ତ୍ତା ଦ୍ୱାରା ପ୍ରେସ୍ କରାଯାଇଥିଲା

TRÖ DREL NAM KHA'I TSEN NYI CHEN / THAM CHE DE DANG YER ME KYING
The nature of space is free from boundaries. Nothing is different from that.

ବୁଦ୍ଧାଙ୍ଗପାଦିଶତ୍ରଣାମ୍ବ ଯୁଦ୍ଧପାଶଶନ୍ତାକୁଣ୍ଡାଶ୍ଵରପାଦାଙ୍ଗପାଦା

DA DUNG LOB MA'I GANG ZAG LA / YUM DZOG SANG GYE KYI KYAB TU SÖL
Still, practitioners and disciples don't realize this. Please protect them, Perfect Buddha Mother.

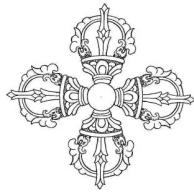
Once when Lord Jigten Sumgön was staying at Echung Cave, having attained Buddhahood, he had a vision of the Seven Taras. At that time he made this supplication prayer. This prayer has manifold magnificent blessings.



༄༅། ། ພຣະ ຖ්‍රාත්‍රී ສුද්ධි ທ්‍රේ ຕ්‍රි ພຣະ ພදි ຂේ ສුද්ධා පමා තිසා පුරා පත්‍රා මා නෑ

Direct Realization of the Quick Path to Dewachen: the Regular Practice of Buddha Amitabha





REFUGE AND BODHICITTA CULTIVATION

ସମ୍ପା ଦ୍ଵାରା ମହିତା ଯାନ୍ତିମାନଙ୍କ କାହାର ଯାନ୍ତିମାନ କୁଟୀରଣା କୁଟୀରଣା କୁଟୀରଣା କୁଟୀରଣା କୁଟୀରଣା

NA MO KÖN CHOG SUM DANG TSA WA SUM / KYAB NE NAM LA KYAB SU CHI
Namo! I take refuge in all objects of refuge, the Three Jewels and the Three Roots.

DRO KÙN SANG GYE LA GÖ CHIR / JANG CHUB CHOG TU SEM KYE DO
In order to establish all sentient beings in the state of buddhahood, I cultivate the
mind to achieve enlightenment.

ସବୁ ଶାଶ୍ଵତ

Recite three times.

AH CHÖ NAM KYE MÉ NANG TONG DEL / MA CHÖ RIG TONG NYING JE CHE
AH! All dharmas are unborn, pervaded by the appearance-emptiness. Great compassion and

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣମେଷପାତ୍ରକ୍ଷେତ୍ରବ୍ୟବସା କଶଶ୍ରୀପଦାଶ୍ରୀପନ୍ଦିତ ।

KUN NANG RIG PA'I CHO TRÜL LE / CHAG DREL PE MA DA WA'I TENG
awareness-emptiness are uncontrived. From within the manifestation of
all-pervading awareness appears

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କେବଳ ଏକ ପଦାର୍ଥ ବ୍ୟାପକ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ପରିପାଳନା କରିବାର ପରିମାଣ ହେଲା

RANG NYI THUG JE CHEN PO KAR / ZHEL CHIG CHAG ZHI THEL MO JAR
a moon disc on a lotus, the symbol of freedom from attachment. Upon the lotus and moon disc seat, I appear in the form of the Great Compassionate One, white with one face and four hands.

ସଧାର୍ଥୀତେଷ୍ଟପ୍ରଦ୍ୱାରେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟା| ଶର୍ଵାକ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରଶାପରିକ୍ରମଶାଖାତା|

YE YÖN SHEL TRENG PE MA DZIN / LONG CHÖ DZOG PA'I GYEN NAM LUB

The first two hands are joined at the heart and hold the wish-fulfilling gem,
the second right hand holds a

ବ୍ୟାଷାତିଶାଦ୍ରିଶ୍ଚପୁରୁଷାତା| ଶୁଦ୍ଧାଯାହରପରିତ୍ୱାପିଦ୍ୟାପଞ୍ଚମୀ|

ZHAB NYI DOR JE KYIL TRUNG ZHUG / NANG LA RANG ZHIN ME PAR GOM

crystal mala, and the left, a lotus. I am adorned with all the ornaments of
a sambhogakaya buddha and am

ମନ୍ତ୍ରମଧ୍ୟମତ୍ତଶାପରିତ୍ୱା| ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତିଶାପଦ୍ୱାରଦ୍ୱାରା|

DUN KHAR MA JYE TEG WA'I TRI / NA TSHOG PE MA DAB TONG DEL

seated in the vajra asana posture. I meditate on this appearance without substantial existence.

Above and in front of me is a lotus throne supported by peacocks,
upon which rests a multi-colored, thousand-petaled lotus.

କଶୁଦ୍ଧାକ୍ରମଶାପରିଦ୍ୱାରା| ଶ୍ରୀପିଣ୍ଡମତ୍ତରପ୍ରଦ୍ୱାରା|

TSA DRANG DUNG SEL DA WA'I Ü / GYU YIG HRI MAR TRO DU LE

Upon the lotus are sun and moon discs that dispel the suffering of heat and cold.

In the center of the moon disc

ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରମତ୍ତରପ୍ରଦ୍ୱାରା| ମତ୍ତଶାପଦ୍ୱାରାପରିମଦ୍ଦା|

GYEL WA KŪN DŪ WÖ PAG ME / MAR SEL PE MA RA GA'I DOG

Is a red seed syllable HRI, the primary cause. Light radiates out and returns to the HRI,
which transforms into

ବ୍ୟାଷାତିଶାପଶାପରିତ୍ୱାପଦ୍ୱାରା| ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତିଶାପରିତ୍ୱାପଦ୍ୱାରା|

ZHEL CHIG CHAG NYI NYAM SHAG TENG / LHUNG ZE DU TSI KANG WA DZIN

Buddha Amitabha, the embodiment of all the buddhas. He radiates ruby-red light, has one face
and two hands in the mudra of equipoise. He holds a bowl filled with wisdom nectar.

শু'য'ক'শ'শ'ক'ম'শ'ন'ম'শ'ন'য'। ব'ব'শ'ণ'র'ি'শ'হ'ই'শ'ন'য'ন'ম'শ'।

KU LA CHÖ GÖ NAM SUM SOL / ZHAB NYI DOR JE KYIL TRUNG ZHUG

He wears the three Dharma robes and is seated in the vajra asana posture.

ম'ক'ম'ব'ব'দ'ন'ব'ব'ত'ন'ক'ন'ক'ন'। দ'ন'দ'ন'শ'ব'ই'দ'ন'য'ন'ব'ন'।

TSHEN ZANG PE JE GYE CHU DZOG / Ö DANG ZI JI DAN PAR KYE

Fully adorned with the major and minor marks, he is radiant, glorious, noble, and exalted.

শ'য'ন'ন'ম'শ'শ'হ'ই'ক'চ'দ'গ'ন'। শ'ঢ'ন'ন'ন'শ'হ'ই'শ'ন'ম'শ'।

YE SU THUG JE CHEN PO KAR / YÖN DU CHAG DOR KU DOG THING
To the right of Buddha Amitabha is white Chenrezig, and to the left is blue Vajrapani,

ব'ব'ে'ব'য'ব'ক'ন'শ'ন'ব'ন'। ব'ব'ন'ক'ন'য'ব'ক'ন'ব'ন'।

ZHENG PA'I TSHUL GYI PAD DAR ZHUG / SANG GYE JANG CHUB SEM PA DANG
standing upon moon discs that rest on lotuses. These three are surrounded by a vast assembly of

ধ'ন'ব'শ'ন'শ'ন'ব'ক'শ'ন'শ'ন'। ব'ক'ব'ব'ব'ব'ন'শ'ন'ম'ন'ন'শ'ন'।

NYEN THÖ DRA CHOM TSHOG KYI KOR / TSO WO'I NE SUM DRU SUM LE
buddhas, bodhisattvas, and sravaka arhats. From the three syllables in the three centers,

দ'ন'ব'শ'ন'ব'ক'ব'ব'ব'ন'। শ'ন'ম'ব'ব'ব'ব'ন'।

Ö TRÖ DE CHEN ZHING KHAM NE / NANG THA KHOR CHE CHANG DRANG GYUR
light radiates to the realm of Dewachen, inviting Buddha Amitabha and his retinue.

ହୃଦୀକୁମାର୍ପ୍ରତିଷ୍ଠାନାମଦ୍ଵାରାପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନାକଣା। ଏତେମାଧ୍ୟାମର୍ଥାଦ୍ୱାରାପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନାମଦ୍ଵାରା।

HUNG HRI NUB CHOG DE WA CHEN GYI ZHING KHAM NE

CHOM DEN GÖN PO SANG GYE WÖ PAG ME

HUNG HRI / From the realm of Dewachen in the west,

O Lord Buddha Amitabha, please be seated on

དਬྱଶ'དନ'ସ୍ତର'ସଦେନ'ସ'ଶମ୍ଭବ'ସୁ'ଗଣ୍ଡମ୍ବା | གྲୁ'କ'ସ୍ତର'ସଫ୍ଳ'ତ୍ର'ଶନ'ଦନ'ସ'ବନ୍ଧମାଶା |

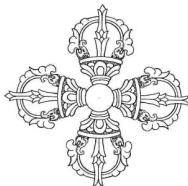
DAG DANG DRO WA'I DÖN LA SHEG SU SOL / KYON DREL PE MA NYI DA'I DEN LA ZHUG
this stainless throne of lotus, sun, and moon discs. I prostrate to you with
my body, speech, and mind

ସୁନ'ଦୟ'ସିଦ'ଶମ୍ଭବ'ସୁନ'ଦ'ମ'ହ୍ରଦୀଃ | କେନ'କୁମାର'ମୈଷ'ଶନ'ଦନ'ସ'ବନ୍ଧମାଶା |

LÜ NGAG YI SUM GÜ PE NA MO HO / CHÖ NAM RIG TONG DREL WA'I CHÖ PA BUL
for the benefit of myself and all sentient beings. I make offerings of all constituent phenomena,
free from the separation of awareness and emptiness.

ମୀ'ଦ୍ଵୀପ'ସନ'ମୁଖ'ସମାତନ'ମସ୍ତବ'ସ'ମନାଶା | ହୋହୁ'ଦୀ'ହୋହୁ'ମ'ଘେ'ନ୍ତ୍ରେ'ମେଦ'ଶୁନ'ା |

MI GE'I LE JE THAM CHE THÖ LO SHAG / DZA HUNG BAM HO DAM YE JER ME GYUR
I purify all nonvirtuous deeds. DZA HUNG BAM HO - the wisdom beings and
samaya beings become inseparably one.



ସନ୍ନିଶ୍ଚାପନୀ

MANTRA RECITATION

ହ୍ରି: ଶୁଦ'ମସଦୀ'ସୁମାର'ଗର'ଏନ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵରା | ହ୍ରି:ମସର'ଶୁମାର'ପ୍ରେନ'ଶ୍ଯଶ'ଶୁ'ଦ୍ଵୀପା |

HRI NANG THA'I THUG KAR PE DA'I TENG / HRI THAR NGAG TRENG YE SU KHOR

HRI In the heart center of Buddha Amitabha is a lotus and moon disc,
upon which stands the seed syllable HRI,

ଶ୍ରୀଶନ୍ତି'ଏନ'ତର'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତିଃ | ଏନ'ପତ୍ରଦ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତିଃ |

CHI NÖ DE WA CHEN GYI ZHING / NANG CHÜ SANG GYE SO SO'I KU
encircled by the mantra rotating to the right. In the realm of Dewachen, all sentient beings are in the form of

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ରୀ'ମେଦ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତିଃ | ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ରୀ'ମେଦ'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତିଃ | ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ରୀ'ମେଦ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶନ୍ତିଃ |

DRA DRAG KYE ME NGAG KYI DRA / DREN RIG KYE ME CHÖ KYI KU /
DOR JE SUM GYI NGANG NE DE

Buddha Amitabha; all sound is the sound of unproduced mantra; full mindfulness-awareness
is the unborn dharmakaya state. Recite the mantra in this three-fold vajra state.



ੴ ਅਸਿ ਕੁ ਅਖੀ

OM AMI DEWA HRI

二〇〇

HRH

蜀王記

Recite as many times as possible

ସୁରମୟମ

DISSOLUTION

CHI NANG Ö ZHU TSHUR DÜ TE / NANG THE'I KUR THIM DE NYI KYI

The entire outer universe and all sentient beings dissolve into light and are absorbed into Buddha Amitabha in front of me.

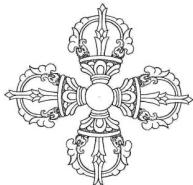
དྲବ୍ୟାଶିଶକ୍ଷମନିଷିମନା ଶିଖିଶୁଦ୍ଧିତାକୁର୍ମନା

DAG GI NE ZHI LA THIM PE / KU ZHI DRUB JE NANG TONG DANG
From his four centers, light radiates and is absorbed into my four centers and,
by this, I am established in the four kayas.

KHOR TSHOG TSHUR DÜ Ö DU ZHU / DAG LA THIM PE KYE ME LONG /
NANG RIG DREL WA E MA HO

In the state of unproduced emptiness-appearance, all surrounding figures dissolve into Buddha Amitabha, who then melts into light that dissolves into me. I receive all the excellent qualities of the buddhas. Rest in this unproduced state.

EH MA HO! How wonderful the state of inseparable appearance and emptiness!



ମାତ୍ରାଶବ୍ଦୀ

DEDICATION

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / WÖ PAG ME GÖN DRUB GYUR NE
By this virtuous practice, may I quickly realize Buddha Amitabha

ପ୍ରଶ୍ନ-ବ୍ୟାକତିଷ୍ଠାନ-ମୁଦ୍ରାମୁଦ୍ରାଯ | ତେଣୁ-ଶାଖାକର୍ଷଣ-ଦ୍ୱାରା-ଶର୍ଷଣ ||

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LÜ PA / DE YI SA LA GÖ PAR SHOG
and may all sentient beings, without exception, be established in that state.

જીએસડેફેક્ષન્સ વાળું નથી અને રૂ. ૩૮ લોખાંબાં હશે. એનુભૂતિ કરીને આ વિધું પ્રયોગ કરીને જીએસડેફેક્ષન્સ વાળું નથી અને રૂ. ૩૮ લોખાંબાં હશે.

This short meditation and recitation of Buddha Amitabha, arising from the state of the unproduced and the unobstructed, was written by the Bhikshu Lhotrol Dongtrul for the benefit of himself and other sentient beings. By this virtue, may it be beneficial to all.

*This sadhana of Buddha Amitabha was translated by
Khenchen Rinpoche, Konchog Gyaltschen
in the month of May 1988 at the Drigung Kagyu Institute,
Jangchub Ling in Dehra Dun, India.*

BRIEF PRAYER TO BE REBORN IN THE BLISSFUL PURE LAND OF DEWACHEN

ऐंगुरी द्वारा कुशलता द्वारा अप्रभावित होना।

EH MA HO / NGO TSAR SANG GYE NANG WA THA YE DANG /
YE SU JO WO THUG JE CHEN PO DANG

Eh Ma Ho! In the center is the marvelous Buddha Amitabha of Boundless Light,
on the right side is the Lord of Great Compassion.

শিষ্যক'নু'শিশু'দ্বিতীয়'মসু'কেব'শিষ্য'কু'শিশু'যা' শিদ্ধশ'কু'শ'পুত্র'শিশু'দ্বিতীয়'ম'পৈত্র'ক'ব'স'শ'গ'ক'শ'

YON DU SEM PA THU CHEN THOB NAM LA / SANG GYE JANG SEM PAG ME KHOR GYI KOR
On the left is the Lord of Powerful Means. All are surrounded by limitless buddhas and bodhisattvas

ပါ့နိုင်းမက်းလုပ်ရှုပါ။ ပါ့သံတံခါနာ့မြော်နီးနမားလှု

DE KYI NGO TSAR PAG TU ME PA YI / DE WA CHEN ZHE CHA WA'I ZHING KHAM DER
Immeasurable peace and happiness is the Blissful Pure Land of Dewachen.

ပါ့နာ့မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။ နှဲ့မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။

DAG ZHEN DI NE TSE PHÖ GYUR MA THAG / KYE WA ZHEN GYI BAR MA CHÖ PA RU
When I and all beings pass from samsara, may we be born there without taking samsaric rebirth.

ပါ့နာ့မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။ ဒိန္ဒီနာ့မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။

DE RU KYE NE NANG THA'I ZHEL THONG SHOG / DE KE DAG GI MON LAM TAB PA DI
May I have the blessing of meeting Amitabha face to face.

အြော်မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။ မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။

CHOG CHUI SANG GYE JANG SEM THAM CHE KYI /
GEG ME DRUB PAR JIN GYI LAB TU SOL

By the power and blessings of the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas of the ten directions,
may I attain this aspiration without hindrance.

နှုန်း၊ ပန္တုနှီးယားအားနှုန်းနှုန်း၊

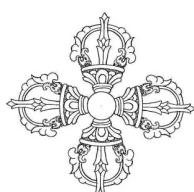
TA YA THA / PAN TSA DRI YA AH WA BO DHA NA YA SWA HA

နှုန်းနီးနမားလှုပါ။ မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။

JANG CHUB SEM CHOG RIN PO CHE / MA KYE PA NAM KYE GYUR CHIG
Bodhicitta, the excellent and precious mind: where it is unborn, may it arise;

နှဲ့မြော်နီးနမားလှုပါ။ ရှုပ်နာ်နှုန်းနီးနမားလှုပါ။

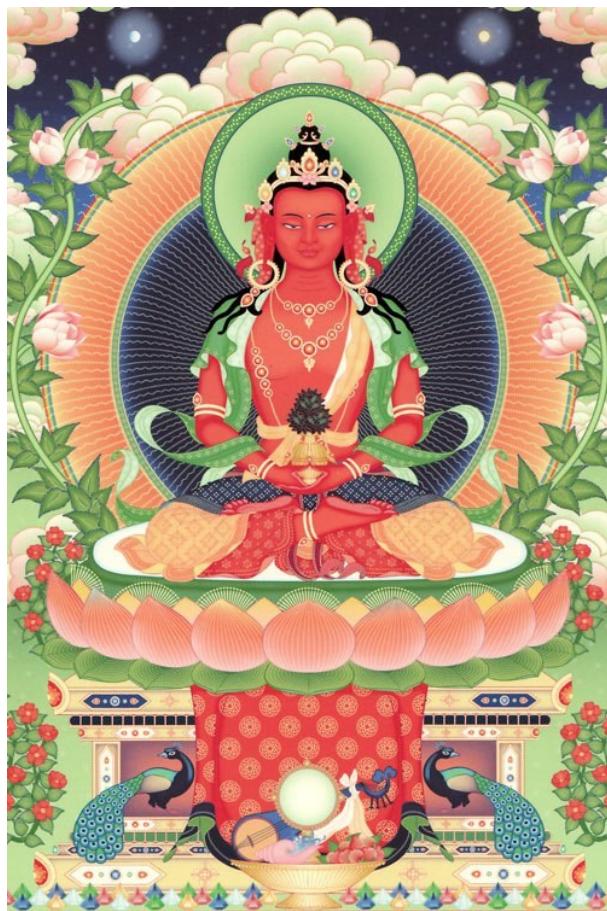
KYE PA NYAM PA ME PAR YANG / GONG NE GONG DU PHEL WAR SHOG
where it is born, may it not decline, but ever increase higher and higher

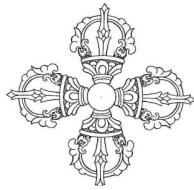




༄༅ ། ສ ད ຢ ສ ຖ ຮ ສ ຂ ເ ດ ພ ທ ຎ ດ ປ ຕ ດ ນ ດ ດ ດ

A Very Brief Practice of Amitayus, the Buddha of Boundless Life





ରହିଶ'କେ'ରହିବ'ପରି'ଶତ୍ରୁ'କେ'ଦ୍ୱାରା'ମେଦା' କୁଶ'କୀର'ଦକ୍ଷ'କେ'ମ'ଲୁକା'ରହିମଶ'ମହନ୍ତ'ପରି'

JIG TEN DREN PA'I TSO WO TSE PAG ME / DU MIN CHI WA MA LÜ JOM DZE PA'I
Boundless Life, principal guide of this world, the one who saves all
sentient beings from untimely death,

ମର୍ତ୍ତନ୍ ମେଦ୍ ଶୁଷ୍ଟା ମଶ୍ୟୁର୍ ପିକ୍ରମଶ୍ ଗ୍ରୀ ଶୁଷ୍ଟା ଶର୍ମା କୁଣ୍ଡଳେଶ୍ ମେଦ୍ ଶୁଷ୍ଟା ହକ୍କପାଣ୍ଡି

GON ME DUG NGEL GYUR PA NAM KYI KYAB /
SANG GYE TSE PAG ME LA CHAG TSEL LO
refuge for helpless, suffering beings: I prostrate to Buddha Amitayus.

LONG MANTRA

ଓঁ কম্ব কৃষ্ণ শনি অশুকি মিহ জ্যোতিশক্তি রসু পীর ক্ষেত্র নেহ সুর্য। ন স্বশানু য। অদ্বিতীয় গুণাশক্তি রসু। ন কৃষ্ণ।

OM NA MO BHA GA WA TE AH PA RI MI TA A YUR JA NA SU VI NISH TSIT TA TE
ZO RA ZA YA TA THA GA TA YA / AR HA TE SAM YAK SAM BUD DHA YA / TA YA THA

ଆସନ୍ତେବୁଣ୍ଠେ ମାନୁଷଙ୍କ ଅଧିକାରୀଙ୍କୁ ଆଧିକାରୀଙ୍କୁଙ୍କ କାଳୀଙ୍କରେ

**OM PUN YE PUN YE / MA HA PUN YE / AH PA RI MI TA PUN YE AH PA TI MI TA PUN YA
JA NA SAM BA RO TSI TI**

OM SAR WA SAM SKA RA PA RI SHUD DHA DHAR MA TE GA GA NA
SA MUNG GA TE SWA BHA WA VI SHUD DHA MA HA NA YA PA RI WA RE SWA HA

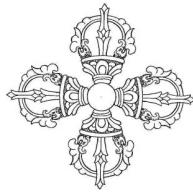
הנְּצָרָה

SHORT MANTRA

三

ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

OM A MA RA NI DZI WAN TI YE SWA HA



DEDICATION

དྲྷେ སା ར୍ଦି ག୍ྱି ཤୁର ན དୁ བନ୍ଦା || ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂ ཡେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂ ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂ ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / TSHE PAG ME GON LHA TSOG DRUB GYUR NE

By this virtue, may I swiftly attain Buddha Amitayus' state.

ଘ୍ରେ སା ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂ ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂ ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂ ཁେ ད୍ୱାଶ ༂

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LÜ PA / DE YI SA LA GO PAR SHOG

May all sentient beings, without exception, attain this state.



The Meditation and Mantra Recitation of Medicine Buddha called The Drop of Ambrosia



ଆମ୍ବାଦିକ

REFUGE AND BODHICITTA CULTIVATION

ଶଦ୍ରାକୁଣ୍ଡକୁଣ୍ଡକେଶମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶ୍ରୀପୁରୁଷ ଶଶ୍ରମ୍ଭଶ୍ରମ୍ଭପରିପରାମରିତିକ୍ଷେତ୍ର

SANG GYE CHÖ DANG TSOG CHOG GEN DUN LA / GO SUM GÜ PE TAG TU KYAB SU CHI
In the Buddha, Dharma, and Sangha, I take refuge respectfully through my three doors.

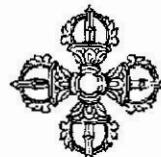
ସାହୁ. ପାତ୍ରମାନ ପାତ୍ରମାନ ପାତ୍ରମାନ ପାତ୍ରମାନ ପାତ୍ରମାନ ପାତ୍ରମାନ

DUG NGEL NAR WA' MA GYUR DRO WA NAM / LA ME GO PHANG GÖ CHR SEM KYE DO

I cultivate the mind to establish suffering sentient beings, who have all been my mothers,
in unsurpassed enlightenment.

༄༅ ། ຖ ແ ສ ສ ສ ພ ຢ ຕ ຕ

Repeat three times.



VISUALIZATION

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ ଶିଦ୍ଧି ପଦମଣି ଲେଖିଥିଲା । ଅନ୍ତରୁକ୍ତିରେ ଯେହିରୁ ଯେହିରୁ ମନ୍ଦରୀ ॥

RANG DÜN SENG TRI PE MA NYI DA'I TENG / SANG GYE MEN LA BE DUR YA YI DOG

In front of and above myself is a lion throne upon which rests a lotus, sun and moon disc seat.

ପ୍ରମାଣିତ କାହାର ଦେଶରେ ଏହା ନାହିଁ । ଏହାର କାହାର ଦେଶରେ ଏହା ନାହିଁ ।

CHAG YE MEN SHING YON PA LHUNG ZE DZIN /

TSEN PE WÖ TRO THRUL KU'I CHA LUG CHEN

on which sits Medicine Buddha, blue in color like the vaidurya jewel.

In his right hand he holds the medicine

ਲਾ ਮਾ ਧੀਦ ਦਮ ਵਦੀ ਸੈ ਸ਼ਾ ਵਹੁ ਵਾ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਾ | ਨਿਰਨਾ ਕੁਣ ਪੁਦ ਸੈ ਮਾਨ ਨੀ ਚੇ ਦੁਖ ਭੂਰ ਵੈ ਸਾਨਾ |

LA MA YI DAM DE SHEG DUN LA SOG / SANG GYE JANG SEM NYI ZER DUL TAR TRIG
tree, and in the left a bowl filled with nectar. In nirmanakaya form, he radiates the
light of all the major and minor marks. He is surrounded by lamas, yidams,
and the seven sugatas with as many buddhas

ਨੈ ਸੁ ਲੇ ਨੀ ਵੋ ਜੇ ਚੋ ਗੁਣ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦੀ ਅੰ ਸੈ ਸੈ ਸੈ ਮਾਨ ਦ ਪਰ ਵਹੁ ਵਹੁ ਨੈ ਵਾ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦੀ ਮਾ

NE SUM LE NI WÖ ZER CHOG KUN TRO / YE SHE SEM PA CHEN DRANG TEN LA TIM
and bodhisattvas as the number of dust particles in the sunlight.

They radiate light in all directions from their

ਗੁਣ ਪੁਨ ਰੁਤੀ ਵਦੀ ਦੁਖ ਮਾਨ ਦ ਪਰ ਵਹੁ ਵਹੁ ਨੈ ਵਾ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਤ ਮਾ

KUN KYANG DRO WA'I NE NAM JOM PA'I CHIR /

KHYEN TSE NÜ THU THRIN LE DAG NYI CHEN

three special places, inviting the wisdom beings who dissolve into the samaya beings.
They are the embodiment of wisdom, compassion, power, and activities that dispel the
sicknesses of all sentient beings.



ਮਹਾ

OFFERINGS

ਅੰ ਸਹ ਨ ਸ਼ ਮਾ ਨ ਸ਼ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਰ ਅ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਨ ਨ

OM SAR WA TA THA GA TA SA PA RI WA RA AR GHAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ਅੰ ਸਹ ਨ ਸ਼ ਮਾ ਨ ਸ਼ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਰ ਸ਼ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਨ ਨ

OM SAR WA TA THA GA TA SA PA RI WA RA PAD YAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ਅੰ ਸਹ ਨ ਸ਼ ਮਾ ਨ ਸ਼ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਰ ਸ਼ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਰੀ ਸ਼ ਨ ਨ

OM SAR WA TA THA GA TA SA PA RI WA RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा धु प्रा ति त्सा स्वा हा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा अू र्पा गी धृ त्त्वा द्वा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा अ० का म्प्रा ति त्सा स्वा हा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा अ० का म्प्रा गी धृ त्त्वा द्वा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा ग्हान दे प्रा ति त्सा स्वा हा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा अ० कै ची धृ त्त्वा द्वा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा नै वि टे प्रा ति त्सा स्वा हा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा अ० कै म्प्रा धृ त्त्वा द्वा

ॐ सर वा ता था गा ता सा पा रि वा रा शप टा प्रा ति त्सा स्वा हा



द्वृष्टि यवी।

PRAISE

शुशश्वै गुर्व्यक्षमूर्षादैवत्तम्भृत्यद्विष्णु। महेत्तम्भृत्यस्तद्वै द्वै शुश्वै यस्तेव।

THUG JE KUN LA NYOM PE'I CHOM DEN DE /
TSEN TSAM THÖ PE NGEN DRO'I DUG NGEL SEL

I praise and prostrate to Medicine Buddha, who radiates the light of the vaidurya jewel.

दुग्सुम्बद्वै यस्तद्वै शुश्वै यस्तेव। द्वै दुर्यद्वै द्वै यस्तद्वै यस्तेव।

DUG SUM NE SEL SANG GYE MEN GYI LA / BE DUR YA'I WÖ LA CHAG TSEL TÖ
Exalted One, your compassion permeates all beings, dispelling the suffering of the lower realms

ਬ੍ਰਹਮੈਦਰਖਾਵਸਥਾਨੀਧਾਵਿਤਦਾ। ਬੇਚਾਣਨੁਮਾਕੋਚਾਗ੍ਰੰਭਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

THOG ME NE SAG DIG SHAG GER YI RANG / THEG SUM CHÖ KYI KHOR LO KOR DZE CHING
and the sickness of the three poisons by the mere hearing of your name. I confess the evil deeds that I have

ਗੁਦਕਮੀਦਰਖਿਦਮਬਦਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

NYA NGEN MI DA SI THAR ZHUG PAR SOL

accumulated from beginningless time. I rejoice in all virtue. I beseech you to turn
the wheel of Dharma of the three yanas, and abide until the end of samsara.

ਲਾਮਾਸ਼ਕਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਦ੍ਰਿਗਾਨ੍ਤਿਸ਼ਖੂਕਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

LA MA MEN PE'I GYEL PO CHOM DEN DE / DÖN NYI LHUN GYI DRUB PE'I PEL NGA WA
Exalted One, Lama, King of Medicine, you possess the glory of the spontaneous establishment of the

ਗੁਣਾਗਨੁਮਾਕਦਾਗ੍ਰੰਭਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਕਦਮੈਦਾਗਦਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

DUG SUM NE KYI ZIR WE'I DRO WA NAM / NE ME GA DE'I PEL LA CHÖ PAR SHOG
two benefits. May all sentient beings who are tortured by the sickness of the three poisons have
the glory of joy, happiness, and freedom from illness.

ਮੁਖਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

MANTRA RECITATION

ਮੁਖਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਜ੍ਵਾਲਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

DE PE GYU KUL DE SHEG KHOR CHE KYI / KU SUM THUG LE WÖ ZER PAG ME TRÖ¹
I invoke the commitment of the eight sugatas and retinues by the recitation of the mantras.

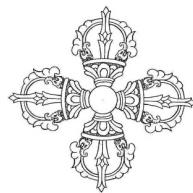
Limitless light rays

ਨਮੀਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਮੁਖਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਬ੍ਰਹਮੈਦਰਖਾਵਸਥਾਨੀਧਾਵਿਤਦਾ।

MIG YUL TSOR CHE KHAM SUM SEM CHEN GYI / THOG ME NE SAG LE NYON DIG DRIB DANG
of wisdom and compassion manifest from their bodies and permeate myself and all sentient beings, especially
the ones who are the focus of my attention.

ਕਦਮਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਕੰਚਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ। ਅਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾਵਾ।

NE DÖN DAM TSIG NYAM CHAG MA LÜ JANG / DE SHEG SE CHE JIN LAB TING DZIN TOG
They purify the obscurations of karma, afflictive emotions, sickness, possession, evil deeds, and broken
samaya. In an instant, all achieve the various realizations of all the buddhas and bodhisattvas.



ମୈତ୍ରେୟଦେଶୁଦ୍ଧାରୀ

LONG MANTRA

ੴ ਤਾਂਸਾ ਸ਼ੁਮੇਸ਼ੁਮੈ ਅਿਮੀਨੀਮੀਨੀ ਮਾਨੀਮਾਨੀ ਸਹਿਜਾਨ੍ਹਾ ਸਾਗੁਣੀ
 TA DYA THA / GHU ME GHU ME / AI MI NI MI HI / MA TI MA TI /
 SAP TA TATHA GA TA / SA MA DHYA
 ਫੇਝੁਨੀ ਅਨੀਮਾਨੀਸ਼ੁਮੈ ਸਾਧੀਸ਼ੁਨੀ ਸਹਿਜਾਨ੍ਹਾ ਮਾਮਾਨ੍ਹਾ
 DISH THA TE / A TE MA TE PA LE / PA PAM SHO DHA NI /
 SAR WA PA PAM NA SHA YA / MA MA BUD DHA

ବୁଦ୍ଧମୋ ଖୁମେଖୁମୋ ବୁଦ୍ଧଶ୍ଵେତା ପରିଶ୍ଵରକୀଁ କମେକିନ୍ଦମୋ
 BUD DHOT TA ME / U ME KU ME / BUD DHA KSHE TRA /
 PA RI SHO DAH NI / DHA ME NI DHA ME
 ପେନୁମେନୁ ପେନୁଶ୍ରୀନ୍ଦ୍ରି ଶହଜ୍ଞାତ୍ମା ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣରକୀଁ

ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ପିତା କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁଭବ କରିବାକୁ ଆମେ କରିବାକୁ ଆମେ ଆମାମୁଖୀ

SAR WA I TYU PA / DRA WA BHYA DHA YA / PU RA NI PU RA NI / PU RA YA ME /
SAR WA AH SHA YA

ପ୍ରକାଶ୍ୟମିତିଶ୍ଵାସୀ ଅନ୍ତର୍ଦ୍ଦୟମ୍ବାୟିକୁଣ୍ଠିତାକୁ

BE DUR YA PRA TI BHA SE / SAR WA PA PAM KSHA YAM KA TI SWA HA



ପ୍ରକାଶକୀ

SHORT MANTRA

ନେତ୍ରଶା ଜୀବିଷାକୁ ଜୀବିଷାକୁ ମନ୍ଦିରକୁ ଜୀବିଷାକୁ ମନ୍ଦିରକୁ

TADYA THA

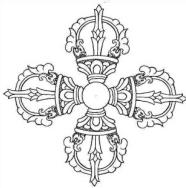
OM BHE KHA ZE BHE KHA ZE MA HA BE KHA ZE BHE KHA ZE RA ZA SA MUN GA TE SWA HA

विश्वास त्रुष्णम् ।

Recite as many times as possible.

藏文

HUNG



DISSOLUTION

འཇིགས་ན་དྷ୍ନ་ବୁଦ୍ଧାତେବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ

KHOR TSHOG WÖ ZHU TSO WO'I KU LA THIM / MEN LE'I KU SUNG THUG KYI NE SUM LE

The assembly of the mandala melts into light and dissolves into the central figure. From the three
special places of the body, speech, and mind of Medicine Buddha,

ଦ୍ୱାରା ଦ୍ୱାରା

WÖ ZER KAR MAR THING GE'I YE SHE TRÖ / RANG GI NE SUM THIM PE DRIB SUM DAG

white, red, and blue transcendent awareness light radiates and dissolves into my
three special places,

ଶକ୍ତିରେ ଦ୍ୱାରା ଦ୍ୱାରା

TSO WO WÖ SHU RANG GI CHI WOR THIM / JER ME GYEL KUN KHYEN TSE'I RANG ZUG CHE
purifying the three obscurations. Medicine Buddha melts into light and dissolves into me through the crown of
my head. I become inseparable from the great embodiment of all victorious
wisdom and compassion.

ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ ଶୁଣିବେଳେ

TONG ZUG CHAG GYA CHEN POR NGEL SO O
I rest in the state of Mahamudra - all-pervading emptiness.

Thus rest the mind in suchness.

DEDICATION

ਨੈ ਏ ਕੰਧੀ ਪ੍ਰਿ ਮੂਰਦੁ ਵਦਾ॥ ਅਦਨਾ ਕੁਣ ਝੁਕ ਵਾ ਬਹੁ ਵਾਰ ਵਕਾ॥

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / SANG GYE MEN LA DRUB GYUR NE
By this virtue, may I quickly accomplish Medicine Buddha.

୧୦୩-୮-୩୫୩୪-୩୦-୨୩୩୩ ତାରିଖରେ କରାଯାଇଥିଲା ।

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LÜ PA / DI YI SA LA GÖ PAR SHOG
May I establish all sentient beings without exception in that state.

ରହିଲେ ମୈନ୍ଦୁରୀ ଶୁଦ୍ଧିଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଷକ୍ଷଣ କରିବାକୁ ଆଶା କରିଛନ୍ତି।

CHI TSE BE DUR YA NANG ZHING LA SOG /

NAM DAG ZHING DU SANG GYE ZHEL THONG SHOG

very long, happy lives free from illness. At the time of death, may we see the faces of the buddhas of the Vaidurya Realm or other pure buddhafields.

JUNG GYUR MA WONG DAG SOG DRO WA NAM / SANG GYE ZHING DU PE ME'I NYING PO LE
In the future, may I and all sentient beings be born in the center of lotuses in buddhafIELDS and,

ସୁଦ୍ଧାରେ କୁକେଳିଶାଶନାତିଥିରେ ପାହିଷାନାଶା ଶୁଣେଦୁଃଖକୁବିଶୀର୍ବନ୍ଦବିଶୁରତିଶା॥

THRUNG TE GYA CHEN TSHOG NYI RAB DZOG NE / LA ME JANG CHUB GO PHANG THOB GYUR CHIG

by completing the two vast accumulations, achieve the state of highest enlightenment.

ଓ. পুরোকূল শক্তি প্রতিষ্ঠান

Recite other aspiration prayers.

ଦ୍ଵିତୀୟ ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣମାନଙ୍କର ପାଦକାଳିତଥାରୁ ଏହାର ପାଦକାଳିତଥାରୁ ଏହାର
ପାଦକାଳିତଥାରୁ ଏହାର ପାଦକାଳିତଥାରୁ ଏହାର ପାଦକାଳିତଥାରୁ

This very condensed Medicine Buddha practice was compiled and translated by Khenchen Rinpoche, Konchog Gyaltsen on May 5, 1986.

By the power of this work, may all sentient beings who have been our kind mothers become liberated from the sickness of the three poisons



༄༅། ། ສ୍ତୁର୍ଵାଦନ୍ତଶ୍ଵରିହ୍ ଶୈମଶଦପଦିଷକ୍ଷମାଯଜ୍ଞଶବ୍ଦମା||

Vajrasattva Meditation and Recitation for Purification Practice

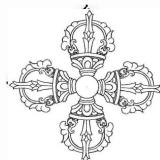


Introduction to the Vajrasattva Meditation Practice

Generally speaking, virtuous and nonvirtuous acts depend on mind. Mind is the master, and the body and speech are servants. Driven by the power of afflictive emotions, controlled by desire, hatred, and so forth, we create nonvirtues such as the five heinous karmas, the five close karmas, the ten nonvirtues, and breaking vows and samayas. It is nonvirtuous if we do these things ourselves, if we ask others to do them for us, or if we rejoice when these deeds are done by others. Not only that, when the mind is under the control of desire, hatred, and so forth, we continue to create nonvirtue even if we hear, study, and practice the precious Dharma.

These nonvirtues will bring suffering and undesirable conditions. These nonvirtues can be created when we conquer our enemies, protect our relatives and friends, defend our own body, and accumulate wealth. We leave these things behind when we face death, but the nonvirtues will follow us like a shadow, life after life, and become a source of all sufferings.

Therefore it is very wise to purify all the nonvirtues we create before their results arise. If we use the four powers, this purification can be very effective. The four powers are remorse, antidote, resolve and reliance. In the Vajrayana, Vajrasattva meditation is a special practice for the purification of nonvirtue. So with confidence and without hesitation, enter into the Vajrasattva practice. Have sincere remorse for evil deeds, confess them, and resolve not to create any more negative karma even at the risk of your life. Then take refuge, cultivate the mind of enlightenment, recite the mantra, and meditate on emptiness as the antidote and reliance.



VISUALIZATION

ସ୍ତୁର୍ପଦାରକ୍ଷେତ୍ରହୃଦୟିଶାଯନା ଦ୍ଵିଦ୍ଵିଲ୍ଲେପଦହୃଦୟକର୍ମଦ୍ଵାସାଯନା

CHI WOR PE KAR DA TENG HUNG YIG LE / DOR JE'I TE WAR HUNG TSEN WÖ TRÖ PE

Above the crown of my head, I visualize a white lotus with a moon disc seat.

On the moon disc is a white syllable HUNG which transforms into a vajra

ଦ୍ରୁଗ୍ରଦ୍ଵିପଦକ୍ରୂପମକ୍ରଦକ୍ରୂପାଯନା ଶବ୍ଦାଯୀଶିପାଞ୍ଚନାଶୁଦ୍ଧାଯନା

DRO DRUG DRIB JANG GYEL CHÔ TSUR DU PA / SA BÖN LA THIM YONG SU GYUR PA LE

with a HUNG in its center. White light radiates from this HUNG,
purifying the obscurations of all beings.

ତ୍ସାଵାଇଲାମାଦୋରଜେସେପାକାର ଦ୍ଵିଦ୍ଵିଲ୍ଲେପଦକ୍ରୂପମାର୍ଣ୍ଣିଦ୍ଵାସାଯନା

TSA WA'I LA MA DOR JE SEM PA KAR / DOR JE DRIL CHE KYANG KUM GYING WA'I TSHUL

This light is offered to all the buddhas and bodhisattvas. The light returns and dissolves into

ରିନ୍ଚେନ୍କ୍ରୂପଦକଳାଶନାପଦନାଶୁଦ୍ଧାଯନା

RIN CHEN GYEN CHANG CHA LUG YONG SU DZOG

the seed syllable HUNG. The HUNG then transforms into Vajrasattva, who is in essence our own kind root lama. Vajrasattva is white in color and holds a vajra and bell. He sits gracefully in the half lotus position. He wears silken robes and all the precious ornaments.

ସହଦ୍ୟ

OFFERINGS

ॐ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା
ও ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA AR GHAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA PAD YANG PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA PUSH PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA DHU PAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA A LO KAM PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA GHAN DHE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA NE WI TE PRA TI TSA SWA HA

ଓ ବାଜ ରା ସତ ତ୍ୱା ସା ପା ରି ଓ ରା ଅର ଗମ ପ୍ରା ତି ତ୍ୱା ସ୍ଵା ହା

OM BAZ RA SAT TWA SA PA RI WA RA SHAP TA PRA TI TSA SWA HA

PRAISE

ଦୋର ଜେ ଶେମ ଶା ଦ୍ୱା ଶେମ ଶା ଦ୍ୱା କେ । ଦୋର ଜେ ଦି ସବିନ ଶମେଶ ଶା ଗୁଣ ।

DOR JE SEM PA SEM PA CHE / DOR JE DE ZHIN SHEG PA KÜN
Vajrasattva, Mahasattva, the Great Mind, the embodiment of all the buddhas,

ଦୋର ଜେ ଦି ସବିନ ଶମେଶ ଶା ଗୁଣ । ଶୁଷା ଦକ୍ଷ ଶୁଷା କିନ୍ତୁ ଏହା

DOR JE DANG PO KŪN TU ZANG / CHAG TSEL CHAG NA DOR JE LA-O
the Samantabhadra (*Dharmakaya*): I prostrate to you, Holder of the Vajra.

DOR SEM THUG KAR DA TENG DOR JE YI / TE WAR HUNG THAR YIG GYE KOR WA LE
At Vajrasattva's heart level is a vajra on a moon disc. At the center of the vajra is a HUNG syllable surrounded by the 100 syllable mantra.

WÖ TRÖ DRO WA'I DRIB PA KUN JANG NE / DOR JE DZIN PA'I SA LA RAB KÖ CHING
The radiating light from the rotating mantra completely purifies the obscurations of all beings
and they become Vajrasattvas.

WÖ ZER DE DAG TSUR DÜ NGAG TRENG DANG / SA BÖN LA THIM DE LE DÜ TSI'I GYUN
The light returns and dissolves into the mantra of the seed syllable HUNG.
Nectar produced from these syllables flows through the right great toe of Vajrasattva.

ବେଶ୍ୟୀସେହିଯଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟଦଶାତିକ୍ଷୀ ହମ୍ମାହୁଶାରଶାନ୍ତିଶାନ୍ତିପାଦାନ୍ତିଶା

ZHAB KYI THE BONG LE THÖN DAG NYI KYI / TSANG BUG NE ZHUG DIG DRIB NYE TUNG TSHOG

It enters the crown of my head, washing out all defilements, illnesses, and obscurations through the pores of my skin

དྲୟା རྒྱྱ ཤୁଣ୍ଡ སୂର୍ଯ୍ୟ དେଖିବାକୁ ପରିମାଣ କରିବାକୁ ପରିମାଣ କରିବାକୁ

WÖ GOR DU KHU TAR BAB DÜ TSI'I GYUN / ME TEN RANG LÜ SHEL TAR DAG PAR GYUR
and two lower openings of my body. These obscurations leave the body in the form of a smoky, dark liquid.
Then I am filled with nectar and completely purified, clear as crystal.



THE 100 SYLLABLE MANTRA

ॐ बज्र सत्त्वा समाया । मनु पलाया । बज्र सत्त्वा तेनोपा तिष्ठा । द्रिदो मे भावा ।

OM BAZRA SATTWA SAMAYA / MANU PALAYA / BAZRA SATTWA TENOPA TISHTHA /
DRIDO ME BHAWA

सुट्टो मे भावा । सुपो क्षयो मे भावा । अनु रक्तो मे भावा । अह शिखि श्वेष यक्षो । अह गम्भुर्मे ।

सुट्टो मे भावा । सुपो क्षयो मे भावा । अनु रक्तो मे भावा । सर्वा सिद्धिमे ।
मे प्राया त्सा । सर्वा कर्मा सुत्सा-मे

त्सित तन श्री या कुरु हुंग । हा हा हा हा हो । भगवान् सर्वा तथागता बज्रा
ममे मुन्त्सा । बज्री भावा । महा समाया सत्त्वा अह ॥

OM! Vajrasattva Samaya.

Help to protect my vow to purify myself.

May you remain firm with me.

Grant me the complete satisfaction.

Grow with me.

Be loving towards me.

Grant me the attainments to master the powers beyond body and nature.

Show me all the deeds of body, speech and mind.

Make my mind-heart good, virtuous and auspicious.

Revel in the bliss of the four joys,

Oh! Blessed One who embodies the essence within me,

Do not abandon me.

Grant me the realizations of the indestructible nature.

Make me one with you.



DISSOLUTION

དད་གྱଣ୍ଣଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଧନାୟନାଦଶୀଯଶୁଦ୍ଧନା | ମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଶିଶାଶତ୍ତବ୍ରଦ୍ଦିରହିନ୍ତା |

DAG SOG MONG PE DAM LE GEL GYUR PE / GÖN PÖ KYOB SHIG TSO WO DOR JE DZIN

I and all sentient beings, deluded by our ignorance, have broken the vows.

O! Lama Vajrasattva, Protector, Holder of the Vajra,

ରୂପରେଣତ୍ତବ୍ୟଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଶିଶାଶତ୍ତବ୍ରଦ୍ଦିରହିନ୍ତା | ଦ୍ଵିଜନାଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଧନାଶଶୁଦ୍ଧନା |

DRO WA'I TSO WÖ DAG GI KYAB DZO CHIG / DE KE SOL PE DOR SEM GYE TSHUL GYI

Lord of all sentient beings, please protect us. Vajrasattva is pleased by our prayers and replies,

"Your delusions are now cleared away and you are purified!"

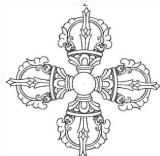
ତ୍ରୈଶ୍ରୀଶିଶିଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଶିଶାଶତ୍ତବ୍ରଦ୍ଦିରହିନ୍ତା | ଦ୍ଵିଜନାଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଧନାଶଶୁଦ୍ଧନା |

KHYÖ KYI DIG DRIB DAG GO ZHE SUNG TE / DAG LA THIM PE DRIB PA CHANG WAR GYUR

Vajrasattva then dissolves into light and is absorbed into myself through the top of my head.

I then become Vajrasattva.

Meditate on the union of appearance and emptiness.



DEDICATION

ନୀତିକ୍ଷଣିତ୍ୱର୍ମନାଧନା | ଦ୍ଵିଜନାଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଧନା |

GE WA DI YI NYUR DU DAG / DOR JE SEM PA DRUB GYUR NE

Through the virtue of this practice, may I achieve Vajrasattva's great realization.

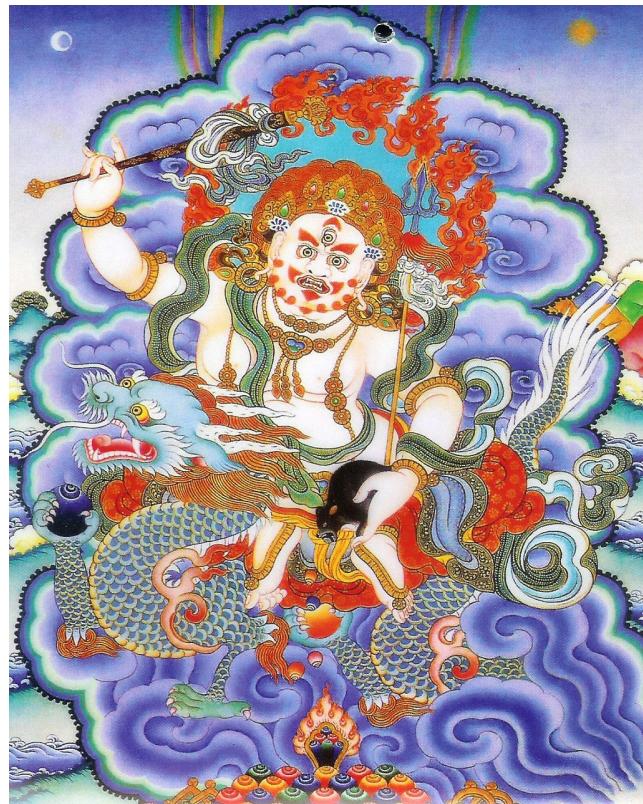
ରୂପରେଣତ୍ତବ୍ୟଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନାଧନା | ଦ୍ଵିଜନାଶଶ୍ଵର୍ମନା |

DRO WA CHIG KYANG MA LU PA / DE YI SA LA GO PAR SHOG

To this state may I come to lead every being - not one left behind.



The Regular Practice of the
Orgyan Khadro Wealth Deity White Dzambhala,
The Rainfall of Blessings
and
Wealth Summoning Ceremony



White Dzambhala

ନାମୋ ଶ୍ରାମପଦରୂଦ୍ଧୁର୍କର୍ମଶାଶ୍ଵିଷଣା ।

NA-MO/ LA-MA PÉ-JUNG CHEN-RÉ-ZIK

NA-MO/ I go for refuge to the lama,

ଦ୍ୱାରା ମହାକାରୀଶାଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟଦର୍ଶନଶ୍ରୀମତୀ ।

KÖN-CHOK SUM-LA DAK-KYAP-CHI

Padmasambhava, Chenrezig, and the Three Jewels.

ପାଦର୍ଥମନ୍ତରାପଦରୂଦ୍ଧୁର୍କର୍ମଶାଶ୍ଵିଷଣା ।

KHA-NYAM MAR-GYUR SEM-CHEN-NAM

So that all mother sentient beings, as vast as the sky,

ଅଦ୍ସର୍କୁଶର୍ବଦର୍ଶନଶାଶ୍ଵିଷଣା ।

SANG-GYÉ TOP-PAR SEM-KYÉ-DO

Achieve enlightenment, I give rise to bodhicitta.

རང་සේම ମା ଚୋ ଟଙ୍ଗ ପେ ନଂ । ।

RANG-SEM MA-CHÖ TONG-PÉ-NGANG
From the unfabricated, empty nature of my mind,
ମା ଗକ ସେଲ ଟଙ୍ଗ ରିକ ପେ ତେଲ ।

ମା ଗକ ଆଜୁଙ୍କ ହେ କୁଳ ।

MA-GAK SEL-TONG RIK-PÉ-TSEL
The play of the unceasing, clear and empty Rigpa,

RANG-NYI ARYA DZAM-BHA-LA
I arise as Noble Dzambhala
ନୀତ ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପୁଣ୍ୟଶାଯିଶ ଦିତ୍କ ନଂ ।

KAR-SEL CHAK-YÉ BÉ-CHÖN-DANG
Clear white, holding a staff in the right hand,
ଶାଯ୍କ ପଶ କର ଜ୍ଞାନଶ କେତୁ ଦେଇ ଦେଇ ।

YÖN-PÉ NOR-KYUK NEU-LÉ-DZIN
And a jewel producing mongoose in the left.
କୈ ଦ୍ରିଷ୍ଟକ ଚିତ୍ରକ ଶ୍ରୀଶ ଖୁଲୁ ।

RIN-PO CHÉ-YI GYEN-GYL-TRÉ
He is decorated with precious ornaments.
ପଛ କରେ ଶନ ଶିର ନଂ ।

PE-MA DA-WÉ DEN-TENG-DU
He is on a cushion of lotus and moon,
ଶାଯ୍ତ ଦ୍ଵୁତା ଶିର ନଂ ଏତକ ରତ୍ନିତ ଶବ୍ଦାଶ ।

YU-DRUK TENG-DU TSEN-KHYIL-ZHUK
And sits in a position of authority on a turquoise dragon.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କଥା କହିଲା ପାଞ୍ଚମୀ ।

KHOR-DU KHAN-DRO DÉ-ZHI-KOR

He is surrounded by the retinue, the four classes of Dakinis,

ମନ୍ଦମନ୍ଦଶ୍ରାଵକର୍ତ୍ତରଦିନଶତସ୍ତୀ ।

RANG-RANG CHAK-TSEN GYEN-DANG-CHÉ
All with their own hand implements and ornaments.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପଦମାତ୍ରା ଶ୍ରୀ ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ ଶ୍ରୀ ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମକ ।

CHI-WOR NANG-TA CHEN-RÉ-ZIK

At the crown are Amitabha and Chenrezig,

କୁବାରକେବୁମ୍ଭିଶାଶ୍ଵରଦା ।

GYEL-WA TSÉ-LHA RIK-NGA-DANG

The five families of the victorious longevity deities,

ଶ୍ରୀମାର୍ଜୁନ ଯତ୍ନପୁରୁଷଙ୍କଣା ।

LA-MA OR-GYEN YAP-YUM-CHE

And the lama of Orgyan (Padmasamhava), father and mother.

ସାହୁବାନ୍ଦୁ ପାତ୍ରିକା ମଦ୍ଦବାଣୀ ।

NANG-LA RANG-ZHIN MÉ-PA-YI

They arise in the vastness of empty clarity, rainbow light,

၃၅၃. རྒྱྱ ສଶବ୍ଦିକୁ ସମ୍ମର୍ଦ୍ଦିତ ।

JA-Ö SEL-TONG LONG-DU-KYÉ

Appearing but without self-nature.

५३-५४ शुक्रवार तिथि विजय

DZAM-LHÉ TUK-KAR DA-WÉ-TENG At the heart of Dzambhala, on a moon

ଶ୍ରୀଶାର୍ଣ୍ଣବୁଦ୍ଧିମତ୍ସ୍ୟା ।

TUK-SOK NGAK-KYI TRENG-WA SAL

Visualize the mantra garland and seed syllable.

ଦେବତାଙ୍କୁ ଯାହାକୁ ପାରିବାରକୁ



Ö-TRÖ GYEL-CHÖ JIN-LAP-DÜ

Light radiates, makes offerings to the Victors and gathers their blessings,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତକାଣିକାପାଠୀ ।

SEM-CHEN DRIP-CHONGTSÉ-SÖ-PEL

Purifying the obscurations of sentient beings and increasing longevity and merit.

དྲୟାନ୍ତରେ ପାଦିବାରୁ କାହାରେ ପାଦିବାରୁ

NGÖ-DRUP KÜN-DÜ DAK-TIM-PÉ

Gathering all the accomplishments, and dissolving into me,

JIN-LAP NGÖ-DRUP CHAR-BEP-GYUR

Blessings and accomplishments fall like rain.

ଓঁ পূজা শুভ মেষ দ্বিতীয় পূজা দ্বিতীয় পূজা

କାନ୍ତିର ପଦମୁଖ ହେଲା ଏହାର ପଦମୁଖ ହେଲା

OM PEMA TRO-DHA ARYA DZAM-BHA-LA HRIH-DA-YA HUM-PE

**DA-KINI HARI-NI-SA SI-SUM-GYI ZE-NOR TSE-SO PEN-JOR NYEN-DRAK
WANG-TANG KA-YA WAK-KA TSI-TTA WA-SHAM KURU SWA-HA**

ଶୁଦ୍ଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣରେ କିମ୍ବା ଏହାର ପରିପାଇଁ କିମ୍ବା ଏହାର ପରିପାଇଁ କିମ୍ବା

LHA-TSOK CHIK-DÜ OR-GYEN YING-SU-TIM

The assembly of deities gather into one and dissolve into the realm of Orgyan.

୮୯-୩୩୩-୫୩୬୩୮୦୨୩୮୦୧

RANG-RIK MI-MIK KA-DAK LONG-DU-AA

The essence of the mind, objectless, vast original purity A!

Rest in the vast, objectless, original purity.

Dedicate the merit, and make aspiration and auspicious prayers.

དྲୟା ད୍ୱାରା କରିବାକୁ ପଦାର୍ଥ ମନ୍ଦିରରେ ଯୁଦ୍ଧ ହେଲା ।

GE-WÉ DRO-KÜN BE-MÉ LHÜN-DRUB-CHING

By this virtue, may all transient beings have effortless, spontaneous attainment, and

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତିକୁମାର ପାତ୍ର

OR-GYEN NOR-LHÉ SHING-DU TA-SHI SHOK

May there be good fortune in the land of the wealth deities of Orgyan.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ କଣ୍ଠଶାସ୍ତ୍ରର ଦ୍ୱାରା ପ୍ରଦାନ କରାଯାଇଥାଏ ।

Written by Rigzin Chogyal Dorje. May there be happiness and good fortune.

ପ୍ରକାଶକ



Achi Chökyi Drolma Practices



ஓ ས୍ରୀ ཤୁଦ୍ଧା ପଶମହିନୀ ପରିଜ୍ଞାନ କ୍ରମ ସମ୍ପଦ ପାଲନାର୍ଥ ।

DRI GUNG KYOB PE DZE PA T A CHI GYÜN KYER DÜ PA
SHUG SO

Drigung Kyobpa's Concise Daily Practice of Achi

ॐ ଶୁଦ୍ଧା ଭୁଦ୍ଧିଃ ନନ୍ଦା ହୁମଃ ଶୁଦ୍ଧା ଭୁଦ୍ଧିଃ ତୁମି ଶ୍ରୀ ଶୁଦ୍ଧା

Purify with OM SOBHAWA SHUDDHAH SARWA DHARMAH SOBHAWA
SHUDDHO HANG

ଶୁଦ୍ଧା ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଯଶ ପିଣ୍ଡିଃ ଦ୍ୱାରା ଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ଶୁଦ୍ଧା ଦ୍ୱାରା ଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ
ପ୍ରଦର୍ଶନ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ

TONG PA'I NGANG LE YI GE HRIH KAR POR GYUR/ HRIH DE LE Ô PAG TU
ME PA TRÖ PE SANG GYE JANG CHUB SEM PA NAM CHÔ TSUR DÜ HRIH LA
TIM

A white syllable HRI appears out of the state of emptiness. From the HRI, infinite light streams forth and makes offerings to the buddhas and bodhisattvas. The light then returns and dissolves back into the HRI.

ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ
ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ

HRIH DE YONG SU GYUR PA LE/ A CHI KU DOG KAR MO SHENG NE SHAB
NYI KYI DÜD SHI NĀN PA

The HRI then transforms and white Achi Chokyi Drolma, standing, tramples the four mara demons beneath her two feet.

ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ ପରିଦର୍ଶନ ଗୁରୁ

NAM ZA DAR GYI LHAB LHUB SÔL WA/ RIN PO CHE NA TSOG KYI GYEN PA
She is dressed in a flowing brocade gown and adorned with various sorts of precious
gems,

ਤੁਲਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਨਾ ਦੁਹਿਤਾ ਰਸੀ ਮੇਵੰ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਾ। ਰਤਨ ਮਾਂ ਦੇਖਾ ਨ ਆਨੁਸਾ ਸ਼ੁਭ ਅਵਿਅਤਾ ਪਾ।

CHAG YE NA NGÜL KAR GYI ME LONG DZIN PA/ DE MA ONG DA TA DÜ SUM ZIG PA

Her right hand holds a silver mirror with which she looks into the three times of the past, present, and future.

ਤੁਲਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਨਾ ਦੁਹਿਤਾ ਰਸੀ ਮੇਵੰ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਾ। ਅਣੰ ਵਾ ਪਹਿਵਾ ਨ ਦੁਹਿਤਾ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਹਿਵਾ ਤਦੁ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ।

ਪਹਿਵਾ ਤਦੁ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ।

CHAG YÖN NA YI ZHIN GYI NOR BU NAM PA/ SÖL WA TAB NA GÖ DÖ TAM CHE JUNG WAR GYUR

While with the left she brandishes the wish-fulfilling jewel that bestows upon supplication everything needed and desired.

ਤੁਲਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਨਾ ਦੁਹਿਤਾ ਰਸੀ ਮੇਵੰ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਾ। ਦ੍ਰਿੰ ਨਾ ਰਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਸ਼ੁਭ ਅਣੰ ਵਾ ਪਹਿਵਾ ਤਦੁ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ।

RANG GI TUG KAR DA WAT KYIL KOR GYI TENG DU/ HRIH KAR.PO LA NGAG KYI KOR WAR GYUR

In her heart upon the disc of moon is the white syllable HRI surrounded by the syllables of the mantra.

ਤੁਲਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਨਾ ਦੁਹਿਤਾ ਰਸੀ ਮੇਵੰ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਾ। ਦ੍ਰਿੰ ਨਾ ਰਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਸ਼ੁਭ ਅਣੰ ਵਾ ਪਹਿਵਾ ਤਦੁ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ।

OM MAMA TSAKRA SOHA/ YAR DÜ/ SARWA DÜ/ RADZA RADZA DÜ/ MAMA DÜ/ HUNG PHAT SOHA/

ਤੇਲ ਮੀਂ ਕੌਣ ਬਾਟੁ ਸਾਡੇ ਪਰਤੀ ਰੂਪ ਅਨ੍ਤੀ।

Thus clearly and distinctly recite the syllables of her name as much as possible.

ਪਾਸੀ ਪਾਸੀ।

Praises

ਦ੍ਰਿੰ ਨਾ ਰਾ ਧਾਰਾ ਨਾ ਦੁਹਿਤਾ ਰਸੀ ਮੇਵੰ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਾ।

HRIH SHIN ZANG YING CHUG PĀL DEN CHŌ KYI DRÖN
Beautiful Queen of Space, glorious Dharma Lamp,

ਗੁਰੂ ਮਨੁਸਾ ਨਾ ਰਸੀ ਮੇਵੰ ਰਹੈ ਕਾ ਪਾ।

KU DOG KAR MAR GYUR ME GYING BAG CHEN
Your body— white with red— takes an unwavering stance.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ପାଦିତ କାଳୀମ ପ୍ରଦେଶ ଅଧିକାରୀ ।

KOR WA'I LOG TA KEM JE Ō NGA MA

Mistress over demonic forces and the wrong view of cyclic existence,

DE CHEN GA TER RAB GYE PÅL MO TE

Giver of great bliss and joy, glorious lady of intense delight,

ବ୍ୟାଶକୁଣ୍ଡାଶନିଷବ୍ଦେହୁମାଯଦେଶ୍ମା ।

SHÄL CHIG CHAG NYI SHI JE DZUM PA'I KU

With one face and two arms, your smile brings peace.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍-ପ୍ରକାଶନାମିକଣା ।

CHAG YE DA RU NYĀN PA KŪN KYAB DROG

In your right hand is the damaru, filling the universe with its sweet sound.

শংক-শ-ষ্ট-ক-ঢ-ী-শ-ক-ৰ-স-ৰ-হ-ন।

YÖN PA TÖ NANG YI ZHIN NOR BU DZIN

In the left, your skull-cup holds a wish-fulfilling gem, and

藏文： རྒྱྲୟ དྲ୍ଯୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ གླୁ

DRUB PA PO LA NGÔ DRUB KÙN TSÖL CHING

You grant practitioners all siddhis.

ZA OG NA NGA'I NAM ZA KU LA SÖL

You are robed in a gown of five coloured silks, and

ସିନ୍ଧୁ ପକ୍ଷର ଦେଶର ଶ୍ରୀ ତେଜନ ରାଜୁ ।

RIN PO CHE GYÄN DAR GYI CHÖ PÄN PUR

Adorned with jewel ornaments and billowing silken ribbons.

ଦେଖିବାକୁହୁନ୍ତିରୁ ଯାଶେବାକୁହୁନ୍ତିରୁ ଦେଖିବା ।

CHIB SU TRIN SEB CHU TA NGÖN PO CHIB

Riding on a blue water-horse amidst the clouds,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନରେ ଏହାରେ ଅଧିକାରୀ ପଦରେ ଥିଲା ।

YU TUR NGÖN PO SER SAB SER PÖ GYÄN
Adorned with a blue turquoise halter, a yellow bridle of gold,

ଦ୍ୱାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶ୍ରୀକନ୍ତୁମେତ୍ୟଏକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶର୍ଣ୍ଣୟ ।

DAR CHEN LO NĀN MU MEN YOB CHEN SŌL
Great silken straps, and stirrups of lapis lazuli,

ବିଦେଶ ନାମ ଶକ୍ତିର ଯାତ୍ରାରେ ଅନ୍ଧାରୀ ଜ୍ଞାନିକୁ ପାଇଲା ।

Z A O G D A R D Ä N S E R G A I G A T E N G D U
On a silk satin cushion and golden saddle,

ଦୁଇଶାହୁଣ ଦ୍ୟାପ ଥିଲା ମୋହନ ଘରେ ଛାପିଲା ।

YING CHUG PÄL DEN LHA MO SHE PA'I TSÜL
Rides the laughing Glorious Goddess Queen of Space.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍-କେବଳଶାସ୍ତ୍ରରେକ୍-ରୂପ୍ୟ-ଶ୍ରୀ ।

NYING JE CHEN PÔ PO NYA'I CHO TRÜL TÖN
Through your great compassion, the display of your retinue appears,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନାଲ୍ୟରେ ଉପରେ ଅଧିକାରୀ ହୁଏଇବାରେ ଆଜିରିବାରେ ଆଜିରିବାରେ

LHA MIN NÖ JIN KAN DRO'I TSOG KYI KOR
Surrounded by hosts of asuras, yakshas and dakinis

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

TRIN LE SHI DEN TRÖ ME NGANG TSÜL CHEN
Endowed with the four enlightened activities and wielding the way of non-elaboration.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଶବ୍ଦିଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ରୀରୂପିଶୁଦ୍ଧା ।

PŪN SUM TSOG NE PĀL GYI DRI GUNG DU

Guardian who protects the Doctrine completely, in order to increase the prosperity of

ཡੰਤਰਾਸ਼ੁਦਧੀਏਤ੍ਵਾ਽ਨੁਭੂਤਮੰਦ

LONG CHÔ PEL CHIR KA SUNG KŪN DZE MA That perfect place, magnificent Drikung,

ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟିରେ ମାତ୍ରାଦେଖିବାକୁ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ଆବଶ୍ୟକ

TEN PA SUNG CHIR TOR MA DI SHE LA

Accept this torma and guard the teachings.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧମାତ୍ରକୁଦ୍ୱୟକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଯାଦେହିଦ୍ୱୀପ୍ତଯାଶମହିନୀ ।

TUG DAM GYÜ KÜL CHOL WAI TRIN LE DZÖ

I entreat you to keep your pledge-- please perform all activities entrusted to you.

ତେବେ ଯାହାକୁ ମୁଖ୍ୟମୁଖ୍ୟ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ କରିବାକୁ ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ ।

Adorn the conclusion with requests for forgiveness of faults and prayers of dedication and aspiration.

ब्रह्मादिकुपदप्राप्तेष्वप्यर्थेष्वकेशमद्यस्त्रिव्यक्तिसंविदनुक्तेष्वीकर्ता

*Composed by Gyālwang Kyobpa Rinpoche,
this practice contains incredibly great blessings.*

PRAYER TO ACHI CHOKYI DROLMA

ਤੈਸਾਂ ਪਾਂਦੀ ਕੀ।

**Gyal We Ten Sung Tu Den Wang Mo Che
Drup Chok Bu Zhin Kyong We Dam Tsik Chen
A Chi Chö Drön Kor Dang Che Pa La
Sol Lo Chö Do Dö Dön Kun Drup Dzö** repeat 3 times

Powerful lady of might who guards the Victor's teachings; With your vow to protect excellent practitioners like your own children, Achi Chodron and retinue, To you I pray! To you I offer! Please grant my every wish! repeat 3 times



ଓঁ। ପାଦଶୁନ୍ଗଶ୍ରୀରିଷ୍ଟେନ୍ ଧର୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦ୍ଵଦ୍ବଦ୍ବସବ୍ରାତାଶ୍ଚ ॥

A Personal Smoke Offering for The Dharma Protectress Achi Abundantly Satisfying All that is Desired

ଓঁ। ଲାମା ଯଦି ଲୁହ ପଦ୍ମନାଭା। ତ୍ରୈ ପତ୍ର ପଞ୍ଚବଶୁନ୍ଗକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାମଦି। ଶ୍ରୀରିଷ୍ଟେନ୍ ଧର୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାମଦି। | ଏହିମା
ପଦ୍ମପଦ୍ମବିବଶୀ ।

*I bow to the Lama and Supreme Yidam.
For Dharma Tara, protectress of the teachings of the direct transmission lineage,
This brief personal smoke offering
Abundantly satisfying all that is desired is composed.*

ଶତଦମଦେଶପଦ୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗନାମ୍ବୟା। ତ୍ରୈମଦଦର୍ଶନେତ୍ରପଦ୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗନାମ୍ବୟା। ପଦ୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗନାମ୍ବୟା।
ଶତଦମଦେଶପଦ୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗନାମ୍ବୟା ।

In a place of purity, at an auspicious time, one should properly arrange flour, a beribboned arrow, sweet smelling wood, billowing clouds of smoke, offerings of food, medicines, beverages, and so forth. Having first taken refuge and aroused the enlightened attitude of the four immeasurables, one should make the offerings.

୩ ରଙ୍ଗ ନ୍ୟି ଦର୍ଦ୍ଦହୃଦୟପୁରୁଷମା ।

RANG NYI DOR JE NĀL 'JOR MA
Instantly my nature clearly arises as Vajrayogini.

ଶତଦମଦେଶପଦ୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗନାମ୍ବୟା ।

KE CHIG SĀL WA'I CHI TSUG TU
On the crown of my head,

ପଦ୍ମଶୁନ୍ଗନାମ୍ବୟା ।

'JIG TEN SUM GÖN RÄT NA SHRI
Is Jigten Sumgön, Ratna Shri.

শুণ্ডু সদ্বিতীয় তন্ত্র পুরোহিতা ।

TRÜL KU RANG ZHIN CHEN DU SHUG
He abides in the nature of Nirmanakaya.

তৃণাশক্তি সত্ত্ব দ্বিষণ পুরোহিতা ।

TUG KA'I SA BÔN BAM YIG LE
From the *BAM* syllable at my heart,

দ্বিষণ দ্বিষণ দ্বিষণ পুরোহিতা ।

RAM YAM KHAM 'TRÔ DZE NAM KYI
Emanate the syllables *RAM*, *YAM* and *KHAM*

মাদ্রাঙ্গু মানুষ মানুষ পুরোহিতা ।

MA DAG DRI MA KÜN JANG SHING
These purify all impurities and imperfections of the samaya substances.

শ্লুয়ে অংজু দ্বিষণ পুরোহিতা ।

LAR YANG OM AH HUNG YIG 'TRÔ
Then, the syllables *OM*, *AH* and *HUNG* emanate,

অক্ষণ দ্বিষণ দ্বিষণ পুরোহিতা ।

CHÔ DZE NGO WO ZAG ME KYI
Transforming the immaculate essence of the offerings

যে সেবা দুর্দলি সদ্বিতীয় তন্ত্রা ।

YE SHE DÜ TSI'I RANG ZHIN CHEN
Into their innate nature, the nectar of primordial awareness.

কুমা দাস সো'রিং দ্বিষণ পুরোহিতা ।

NAM PA SO SO'I RIG T'UN DZE
Offerings for each of the Buddha families

দ্বিষণ দ্বিষণ দ্বিষণ পুরোহিতা ।

PAG YE TONG SUM GANG WAR GYUR
Fill the three thousand-fold universe.

ଶ୍ରୀ କୃଷ୍ଣ | repeat 3 times

OM AH HUNG repeat 3 times

ଫଂ ନେଇଲୁମାନ୍ ହେଲୁମାନ୍ କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀରେ ପାଇଁ ଦେଖିଲୁମାନ୍ ହେଲୁମାନ୍ କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀରେ ପାଇଁ

**NAMAH SARVATATHĀGATEBHYO VIŚVA-MUKHEBHYAḥ
SARVĀTHĀ-KHAM UDgate SPHARANA IMAM
GAGANA-KHAM SVĀHĀ** repeat 3 times

ჰერცოგინია და მისი ქმარი და მისი ქმარი

**OM A KARO MUKHAM SATWA DHARMA NAMADYA NUTPANNA TOTTE
OM AH HUNG PHAT SOHA**

ଶ୍ରୀ: ଶଦ୍ଧପକ୍ଷିନ୍ତିରୁଙ୍ଗେତ୍ରଶାଲ୍ମଲାଶ୍ରୀଶଶୁଦ୍ଧପଦ୍ମି ।

HRIH RANG ZHIN YE NE LHŪN GYI DRUB PA YI
Hrih, The primordial innate nature is spontaneously accomplished,

मात्रेणामनुव्युत्तेषामाशदयदिव्युव्युव्येष्वद्दीर्घ ।

MA KYE SĀL DZOG SANG WA'I KYIL 'KOR 'DIR
By the perfected unborn radiance of this secret mandala.

ଶୁଣୁ ମନ୍ଦିର ପାତାର ଶୁଣୁ କାହାର ପାତାର ଶୁଣୁ କାହାର ।

CHĀN 'DREN SHEG SU SÖL WA'I TEN SUNG NI
When I invite and request the Dharma Protectors to come,

ऐं प्रेतावत्याकृत्यादिगीर्मा ।

YE SHE LE LA TRÜL PA'I DA KI MA
Dakinis please manifest to perform the activities of primordial awareness.

ସାହୁଦିନମାତ୍ରାବ୍ୟକଷାପଦିଶୁଦ୍ଧମାପକ୍ଷେ ।

KA' DANG DAM LA NE PA'I SUNG MA CHOG

Supreme guardians who abide by their word and commitment,

କେଶଶ୍ରୀଦୁଃଖାଯନ୍ତମରିଶ୍ଵରଶ୍ରୀ ।

CHŌ KYI YING LE GYU MA'I KUR TRŪL PA

Manifest in bodily form from the Dharmadhatu.

એસેના દર્શિણ હેવ રૂપ દર્શિન જીવ દર્શિસ યત્કષ।

YE SHE 'JIG TEN TS'ÜL 'DZIN TRÜL 'KOR CHE
Along with emanation mandalas both worldly and of primordial awareness,

ਤੁਗਦਮਕੁਲਾਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਰਦੰਦਸੈਗਣਾਚੁਣਾਵਾ ।

TUG DAM GYÜ KÜL NE 'DIR SHEG SU SÖL

I call upon you by your commitment to come now to this sacred place.

ਨਮਕਾਂਤਿਗੁਣਾਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਰਦੰਦਸੈਗਣਾਚੁਣਾ ।

NAM K'A TING ZANG YU 'Ö 'BAR WA'I LONG

From the Vast Expanse of the Excellent Deep Blue Space Ablaze with Turquoise Light,

ਨਾਂਪਦਮੁਖੇਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਗਣਾਚੁਣਾ ।

KYE PAR MU LE T'ING DRAG TER DROM NE

And particularly, from the place of the treasure troves of the Azure Crag,

ਛੇਚੇਨਮੋਚਿਨਾਚੁਣਾ ।

CHE SHE CHEN MO A CH'I NA NAM ZA'

Great Elder Sister, variously robed Achi Nanamzai,

ਦ੍ਰਾਗੇਗਦੁਪਾਚੁਣਾ ।

DRA GEG DUG PA 'DÜL CH'IR SHEG SU SÖL

Please come here and tame all venomous enemies and obstructors.

ਧੇਚੀਨਮੁਖੇਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਗਣਾ ।

YE SHE YING LE GYU MA'I KUR TRÜL PA

Manifesting in emanated bodies from the ultimate space of primordial awareness,

ਏਨਾਂਦਮੁਖੇਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਗਣਾ ।

ਲੇਦਾਂਧੇਚੇਨਾਚੁਣਾ ।

LE DANG YE SHE DAM TS'IG WANG GI LHA

Are the goddesses empowered with the commitments of karma and primordial wisdom.

ਰੰਗਰੰਗਿਨਮੁਖੇਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਗਣਾ ।

RANG RANG RIG T'ÜN GYÄL WA'I TEN SUNG CH'IR

To protect the Teachings of the Victorious Ones, each according to your family.

ਸ਼ਿਗੈਵਾਂਦਮੁਖੇਚਨ੍ਹਿਤਾਗਣਾ ।

SHI GYE WANG DRAG 'KOR DANG CHE PA NAM

And together with your retinues of peaceful, enriching, magnetising and wrathful deities,

藏文

藏文

NĀL 'JOR DUNG WA' NGA RO 'DRUG TAR DROG

Loudly chanting the sad and haunting melody of the dakinis like a dragon's roar,

藏文

BŌ DZE CHŌ PĀN YAB MO LING SE LING

A vast and shimmering host, all crowned and complete in all trappings, your hands weaving mudras,

藏文

CHŌ TRIN SANG DŪ DŪ TS'I GYAM TS'OR KYIL

I bring forth a cloud of offerings that is the smoke of the purification ritual, a vast ocean of nectar.

藏文

DAM TSANG NE 'DIR DAM TS'IG SA MA DZAH

By your commitment, to this sacred site descend — SAMADZAH.

藏文

DZAH HUNG BAM HOH ALALA HOH E HYI HI BHAGAWAN AKARSHAYA
SAMAYA DZAH

藏文

Thus invite them.

藏文

HRIH YING CH'UG LHA MO 'KOR DANG CHE PA KŪN

Goddess of Space along with your entire retinue,

藏文

RANG RANG T'ŪN PA'I TEN LA GYE PAR SHUG

Please be joyfully seated upon these thrones arranged so as to agree with each one of you.

藏文

NGÖ 'JOR YI TRŪL CHŌ TRIN GYAM TS'OR KYIL

I bring forth an ocean-like cloud of offerings both substantial and mind-created

འୁର୍ବଦ୍ୱାପୀନ୍ଦ୍ରଶ୍ଵରମୁଖଶୁଣାପଶକ୍ରମାର୍କଷାଦ୍ୱାପଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

LÜ NGAG YI SUM GÜ PE CH'AG TSĀL TÔ

I prostrate with the devotion of my body, speech and mind.

ସଶଦପତ୍ରମର୍ମପଦ୍ମପା

Casting flour into the smoke offering...

ଶ୍ରୀ ଦେଇନ୍ଦ୍ରଶକ୍ରମାର୍କଷାଦ୍ୱାପଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

KYE DE RING NE LO GYĀL PO 'DI

Please listen. Today, in this sacred place and supreme year,

ଦୁଃକ୍ଷିଦ୍ୱାପତ୍ରଦେଇନ୍ଦ୍ରଶକ୍ରମଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

DŪ TS'Ö ZANG SHING ZA' KAR GE

At an auspicious hour when the planets are favourable for virtue,

ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣକୁର୍ବାପ୍ରିଣକେଦ୍ବୁଧଶକ୍ରମଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

SANG GYE JIN CHE DRA CHOM NAM

Glorious Buddhas and Arhats,

ବ୍ୟାପାଦିତ୍ତପରିଶ୍ଳେଷନମଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

ZAG PA ZE PA'I MÖN LAM GYI

By my aspiration toward the extinction of degenerative factors,

ଦେଇନ୍ଦ୍ରଶକ୍ରମାର୍କଷାଦ୍ୱାପଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

DE TSE DAG GI DÖN KÜN 'DRUB

May I accomplish all purposes in this very life-time.

ଦେଇନ୍ଦ୍ରଶକ୍ରମପତ୍ରଦ୍ୱାପଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

DE RING LHA LA SANG CHÖ 'BUL

Today as I make this offering of purifying smoke to you deities,

ଘ୍ରାନ୍ତପୂର୍ବପଥଶିଶ୍ରମଶକ୍ରମଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତନୀ ।

DRE DÖN JUR GEG RANG SAR DENG

Please disperse spirits of disturbance, mishap and obstacle, tuning them back upon themselves.

ସ୍ରୀପଦମ୍ବିଶତତମନାଶେଷିତମ୍ ।

DRIB DANG MI TSANG SANG SHING DAG
Cleanse and purify all obscurations and impurities.

गृहीतमेषाशेषवदिश्वरमक्षश्वक्षेषाद्दा ।

KYE NYÔN MONG SEL WAT MÂN CHOG NA TS'OG DANG
Listen — With clouds of purifying offerings of the sweet smelling smoke

୮୩୪ ମେରୁ କେବଳ ଶଶ ଦ୍ୱାରା ଆଣିଲା ।

DAR ZAB RIN CHEN PÖ DANG A GA RU

Of various sublime medicines that dispel negative emotions

ଚକ୍ରବନ୍ଦାରଦୁଷ୍ଟିଯତ୍ତକୁରୀ ।

TSĀN DĀN KAR MAR DRI ZANG DU RU KA
Silk brocade, jewels, incense and aloe wood,

ସିଂହାଦ୍ୟ ପିଣ୍ଡାଶ୍ଵରାଦ୍ୟ ପାତ୍ରଶାସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

SHUG PA DA LI TAG PA LA SOG KYI
Fragrant red and white sandalwood and cedar wood,

ୱିଦ୍ୟାପତ୍ରକ୍ଷେତ୍ରିଧିକ୍ଷମଶତଦଶା ।

SHING NA DÜ TSII'DRI DEN T'AM CHE DANG
Juniper, dwarf rhododendron, birch and so on,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଶ୍ଵରଶ୍ରୀ।

CH'E MAR 'O KOM ZA' TUNG NA TS'OG KYI
All the various sweet-smelling and ambrosial trees,

୫୯. ପ୍ରତିକାଳିକାରୀ ଦେଶରେ ମହାନାମଙ୍କଳ ଦେଖିଲା ।

DÜ TÜL TRIN TAR 'TIB PA'I SANG CHÖ 'DI
And flour, yoghurt, milk and various sorts of food and drink

ਕੁਧਾਕੂਦਾ ਪਰੈਦ ਪਥ ਅਲ੍ਲਾ ਸ਼ਾਮ ਪਸਨਾ ।

TSA WA GYŪ PA'I PĀL DEN LA MA SANG
We make purifying offering to the glorious root and lineage teachers,

ཡි මදිහැයා ප්‍රසාදී යත්තා ।

YI DAM DÖR JE NĀL 'JOR 'KOR CHE SANG To the meditation-deity Vajra Yogini and her retinue

ସନ୍ତକୁମାରଙ୍ଗମଦ୍ଵୀପାଦିଶକ୍ତାଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟ୍ରୀ ।

TEN SUNG TSO MO YING CHUG CHŌ KYI DRÖL
The leader of all Dharma Protectors, Dharma Saviouress, the Queen of Space

॥ यशा गुरुमवद् दश्युष्मे सेशामवद् दश्युष्मा ॥

LE KYI K'AN 'DRO YE SHE K'AN 'DRO MA
And the dakinis of activity and of primordial awareness,

ମୁକ୍ତେଷାମନ୍ଦରଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦଶ୍ଵରମା ।

DAM TSIG K'AN 'DRO WANG GI K'AN 'DRO MA Of commitment and power,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

ZA JE SÖ JE TROG JE MA SUM SANG
And the three goddesses who devour, slay, and snatch away.

ଆମାଣ୍ଡିନ୍ଦ୍ରଶୁଦ୍ଧାଶ୍ରମାଣୀଶୁଦ୍ଧାନ୍ତା ।

A MA NYING GÜL SOG GI PU DRI DANG Heart-Shaking Mother and Razor to the Life-Force,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

TR'IN LE TR'O MO MAR MO 'KOR DANG CHE
Wrathful Red Mother of Enlightened Activity along with your retinue,

ସବୁ ମରିଯାଇଥିଲେ କେବଳମନ୍ଦିରାଙ୍କୁ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଲା ।

SHA ZA MAR NAG TONG GI TS'OG NAM DANG
The thousandfold host of deep red Shaza flesh-eaters

ମୁଖ୍ୟମନ୍ଦରେ ପ୍ରସ୍ତୁତାସମାପନ କରିପାରିବା ।

MA MO K'AN 'DRO MA LÜ T'A M CHE SANG
And all mamos and dakinis without exception, to you we make purifying offering.

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

GANG RI SHEL GYI ZUR P'Ü DAM PA NA
To the Auspicious Queen with Power of Life

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

JO MO TRA SHI TS'E YI WANG CH'UG MA
Of the supreme crystal tresses of the Himalaya,

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

LHA MÄN RIG SHI CHE NGA CHAM DRÄL DANG
To the Four Families of Medicine Goddesses, the Five Sisters

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

TEN MA CHU NYI 'KOR DANG CHE PA SANG
And Twelve Earth Goddesses along with your entourage, we make purificatory offering.

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

DAG CHAG DAM DEN NÄL 'JOR DRUB PA PO'I
So that the patron deities, the host of protectors,

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

'GO WAT LHA DANG GYÜ KYI SUNG MA'I TS'OG
The custodians of the precious teachings of the Kagyü lineage

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

KA' GYÜ TEN PA RIN CHEN SUNG DZE PAR
And ocean of sworn guardians

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

SHĀL SHE SUNG MA GYAM TS'Ö SANG GI CHÖ
Protect us, the oath-keeping yogin practitioners, we make this purifying offering.

༄༅ ། ༐ ༐ ༐ ༐

LHA DANG DAG LA P'OG GYUR DAM DRIB DANG
As it touches the deities and ourselves, the offering smoke purifies the veils of impure
samaya.

ਨਯਾ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਵਾਚਕ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਵਾਮ ਰੰਗ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਵਾਹਿਕਾ ।

NYAM DRIB 'KÖN DRIB NÖL DRIB DÖN DRIB NGĀN

Violation of vows, defilement due to discord, vulnerability to evil and demonic possession,

ਦੁਖ ਪ੍ਰਿਵ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

RO BAG JI NĀL DRIB DANG TĀN SHOB SOG

Those stemming from contact with corpses, rape, incest, and burning filthy things,

ਮੀ ਯਾਤਨ ਸ਼ੁਨ ਗੁਪ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

MI TSANG KYÖN KÜN SANG GÌ DAG GYUR NE

As well as all other impurities and faults.

ਦੇ ਲੁਹ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

DE TAR SANG TR'Ü CHO GA ZAB MO YI

Thus, may this profound means for attainment of washing oneself in smoke

ਛੂਨੁਦ ਨਾਨ ਸੰਦ ਨਯਾ ਕਣ ਸੰਨ ਸੂਨੁਦ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

LHA SUNG GYE SHING NYAM CHAG SÖ GYUR NE

Please the gods and protectors and repair all impairment and breakage of vows.

ਵਰ ਯਾਤਨ ਮੀ ਮਥੁਰ ਸ਼ੁਨ ਗੁਪ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

BAR CHÖ MI TÜN KYEN KÜN SHI WA DANG

May it pacify all obstructive and negative conditions.

ਸੂਰ ਕੱਣ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

P'ÜN TS'OG SAM PA CHÖ SHIN DRUB PAR SHOG

May we perfectly realise all our aims in full accord with the Dharma.

ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਦੇ ਰੰਗ ਲਾਹ ਸੁਨ ਦੁਧ ਪਾਹ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ।

KYE DE RING LHA SUNG PANG TÖ DO

Please listen — Today I make lofty praise of the gods and protectors,

ਕਣ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਮਦੈ ਨਾਨ ਵਾਹਿਕ ਵਾਹਿਕ ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ

Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ਤੈਨ੍ਦਸ਼੍ਰੀਵਦਸਾਂਗਵਿਸ਼ਾ ।

TEN DZE CH'I NANG SANG WA YI

With these outer, inner and secret ritual substances,

ਕੱਤਾਗੁਣੁਧਮਦੇਵਦਵਲਵਲਾ ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ

Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ਮੱਕਦੁਖੀਵਦੰਦਸੁਖੁਕੱਤਾਗੁਣੁਧਾ ।

CHÖ TRIN 'DÖ GU NA TS'OG KYI

With a cloud of offerings of an infinite variety of objects that are pleasing to the senses,

ਕੱਤਾਗੁਣੁਧਮਦੇਵਦਵਲਵਲਾ ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ

Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ਮੱਕਾਸੁਨਾਵਲੁਦੰਦਸੁਨਾਵੁਧਮਾਘਿਸ਼ਾ ।

MÖ GÜ TÖ YANG RÖL MO YI

With the music of devotion-filled songs of praise,

ਕੱਤਾਗੁਣੁਧਮਦੇਵਦਵਲਵਲਾ ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ

Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ਖਾਸਾਦੁਤਾਕੁਨ੍ਦੁਤਾਗੁਣੁਧਾ ।

NGAG DÀNG CH'AG GYA TING 'DZIN GYI

With mantra and mudra and profound meditative concentration,

ਕੱਤਾਗੁਣੁਧਮਦੇਵਦਵਲਵਲਾ ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ

Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ਗੁਣੁਧਮੁਕੋਮਾਘਾਮਲਾ ।

SI PAT TSE MO LE T'O WA

You, who are above the summits of samsara,

କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାପରିଦ୍ସନ୍ଧାନ୍ତା ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ
Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ତ୍ରୈତ୍ରେଷତ୍ରେତ୍ତାପାତ୍ରା ।

NYI DA'I ZI 'O LE SĀL WA
Who are more brilliant than the sun and moon,

କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାପରିଦ୍ସନ୍ଧାନ୍ତା ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ
Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ଯିତ୍ତବ୍ରିତ୍ତର୍ମତ୍ତାପାତ୍ରା ।

YI ZHIN NOR BU TAR GE WA
And as filled with virtue as the wish-granting gem,

କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାପରିଦ୍ସନ୍ଧାନ୍ତା ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ
Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ବ୍ୟାକ୍ଷୁନ୍ତର୍ମତ୍ତାପାତ୍ରା ।

YAR KYI GYAM TS'O TAR GYE PA
Vast as a summer lake,

କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାପରିଦ୍ସନ୍ଧାନ୍ତା ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ
Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

କ୍ରୂପାପାତ୍ରାମତ୍ତାପାତ୍ରା ।

GYÄL TEN MI NUB 'PEL GYE CH'IR
In order to spread the unfailing Doctrine of the Victorious Ones,

କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାପରିଦ୍ସନ୍ଧାନ୍ତା ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ
Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

ཇෙන ཐ ག ພ ད ཉ པ ད ཈ དྷ ཉ ང ཁ ཉ གྷ ཉ ང |

JEN 'JUG KYONG SHING DÖN DRUB CHIR
To protect its followers and realise their aims,

ཆ ང ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ |

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA'I U P'ANG TÖ
Glory to the Dharma Saviouress.

សු ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම |

SUNG MA MI DANG MA 'DRĀL SHIG
Protect us and never become separate from us.

බ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ |

'KOR DE TEN YO NŌ CHÜ KYI
All the perfect power and blessing, splendor and wealth

ම ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ |

TU JIN PÄL YÖN P'ÜN TS'OG KŪN
Of the animate and inanimate universe of samsara and nirvana

ද ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ |

DE RING DAG GI YANG DU LEN
I gather today as the manifest power of fortune

සු ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම |

CH'A YANG GYAM TS'O SHIN DU KYIL
Like a swirling ocean of auspiciousness and prosperity,

සු ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම |

SUNG MA TÜ CHEN KYE NAM KYI
All you powerful protectors,

ත් ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ |

NYING PO'I TEN PA RIN CHEN SUNG
Protect the precious quintessential teachings

पश्चिमवर्षा विषयाकृत्याहरणप्रमाणे ।

TEN 'DZIN 'PEL GYE TEN PAR DZÖ

And sustain the development and increase of those who hold it.

ପଦ୍ମାତ୍ମାମୀର୍ବଦ୍ଧପଦ୍ମାତ୍ମା ।

DAG CHAG MI NOR 'KOR CHE LA

For ourselves, the unerring practitioners, and all our circle.

शब्दे प्रयत्नं विश्वदसांकुशं लोभ ।

SHI LA TRA SHI LONG CHÔ PEL

At home fill our dwellings with auspiciousness and spiritual wealth;

ପ୍ରେଷଣୁତ୍ତମାକ୍ଷମାନବ୍ରତ ।

JES SU DRA JAG CHOM KÜN DOG

And, when we are abroad, repel all robbers, bandits and predatory highwaymen.

ସାହୁଶର୍ମଦୀପାଦବିଷୟରେ ମର୍କତାନ୍ତିରୀଣୀ ।

K'A ME GÖ K'A DAB NÖL SÖL

Dispel injurious and damaging talk and energy loss,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

TRĀL YŪN DŌN KŪN LHŪN DRUB DZŌ

And, now and in the future, spontaneously bring all our aims to realization.

କେଷପ୍ରୁଣିଷବନ୍ଦୁକ୍ରମପତ୍ରୀ।

Then recite prayers of auspiciousness, dedication and aspiration.

ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

Thus this special smoke-offering ritual which bestows all that could be desired to the Queen of Space, protectress of the teachings, was written by the 'Drigung monk known by the name of Bhadra in the Palace of the Golden Pavilion of the primary monastic seat at Jangchubling in response to a request made by the changeless Lama Tr'iple of T'ang Monastery and accompanied by a pure offering of flowers.

Dedication

ਦੇਵ ਦੇਵੀ ਮੁਖ ਪਛੈਵਾ ।

GE WA DI YI TU LA TEN
By the power of this virtue,

ਕਥਾਤ੍ਰੇਵ ਸ਼ੁਭ ਧਰਮ ਸ਼ਾਸ਼ ਮੇਦ ਤੈਵਾ ।

CHÖ JE DRUB POR GEG ME CHING
May the practitioners of dharma be free of obstacles.

ਹੁਕਾ ਤੂ ਗੀਦੀ ਸ਼ਬਦ ਕਥਾ ।

GYA NA TA KII SA TOB NE
Attaining the level of the dakini of primordial awareness,

ਅਚਾ ਪਦੀ ਕੁਮਕੁ ਸ਼ੈਮਾ ਪਾਰ ਸੰਗ ॥

KOR WA'I GYA TSO KYEM PAR SHOG
May we dry up the ocean of cyclic existence.

ஓ| ପଞ୍ଚକୁଣ୍ଡାତ୍ମିଦୀଶର୍ଷେଗପଦିଷେଷାପଶମାତ୍ମ୍ୟାତେଷମୁଧପଶୁମାଶର୍ଷେ||

'An Offering Request to the Dharma Protectress Achi
That Accomplishes all Auspiciousness and Joy'

ନାମୋରତ୍ନୟେ।

NAMO RATNAYE

କରଙ୍ଗାତ୍ମିଷାଦ୍ଵେତ୍ରାଦ୍ଵେତ୍ରମା | ଅର୍ଦ୍ଧାଙ୍ଗଦୀର୍ଘ୍ୟକୁଣ୍ଡାତ୍ମିଶ୍ଵାଦମାପଦ୍ମବ୍ୟା | ଶୁଣ୍ଠାଶ୍ରୀଶର୍ଷେଗପଦିଷେଷାପଶମାତ୍ମ୍ୟାତେଷମୁଧପଶୁମାଶର୍ଷେ||
ପଞ୍ଚକୁଣ୍ଡାତ୍ମିଦୀଶର୍ଷେଗପଶମାତ୍ମ୍ୟାତେଷମୁଧପଶୁମାଶର୍ଷେ||

*To the single nature of Dharmakaya, Vajra Yogini,
In Sambhogakaya style, Achi, Lady of Nanam,
As Nirmanakaya, the Dakinis of the four families,
To you, ocean-like host of Dharma Protectresses, I prostrate with
devotion.*

ବୃଦ୍ଧାଦ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାପଦିଷେଷାପଶମାତ୍ମିଶ୍ଵାଦମାତ୍ମ୍ୟାତେଷମୁଧପଶୁମାଶର୍ଷେଗପଶମାତ୍ମ୍ୟାତେଷମୁଧପଶୁମାଶର୍ଷେ||

If any yogin or yogini should wish to supplicate the Dharma Protectress Achi, they should assemble her torma, the 'white torma' for the local deity, various types of un-harvested grain, wine or tea and so forth. They should then repeat the following:

ଆଁ ଶୁଦ୍ଧମାତ୍ରାପଦିଷେଷାପଶମଦନନ୍ଦନା ।

AH TONG SĀL NYING JE'I TSĀL DANG LE

AH From the radiance of the compassionate dance of clarity and emptiness,

ରଙ୍ଗନ୍ଯିଦେତ୍ରାଦ୍ଵେତ୍ରମା ।

RANG NYI DOR JE NĀL JOR MA

I arise as Vajrayogini,

ଶ୍ରୀରତ୍ନମତ୍ତମଦିଷୁଦ୍ଧି ।

CHI WOR NYAM ME RĀT NA SHRI

With the incomparable Lord, Ratnashri, above the crown of my head.

ਮਾਦ੍ਰੇਚੁਕੁਲੈਸਾਰਵਿਨਾਸ਼ਤਾ ।

MA DRE CHU DA'I GAR SHIN SĀL

Like the moon reflected in calm waters, I clearly appear dancing,

ਤੁਗਲੋਤ੍ਰੋਤਮਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

TUG LE Ô TRÔ RAM YAM KHAM

With the syllables RAM YAM KHAM emanating from my heart as rays of light.

ਬਾਗਤੋਗਨੈਕਾਨੁਵਾਹਿਤਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

BAG TSOG NYE KYÖN SEG TOR TRÜ

These burn up, blow away, and rinse clean all defilements, evil, and wrongdoing.

ਓਮਾਹੁੰਤੀਤਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

OM AH HUNG GI DÜ TSIR GYUR

With an OM AH and HUNG they transform into nectar,

ਹਾਹੁੰਤੀਤਾਮਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

HA HOH HRIH YI KA YING GANG

And with HA HOH HRIH, fill the entire expanse,

ਦੱਸਨਾਨਾਮਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

TEN SUNG CHÔ PAT DZE SU GYUR

Becoming offerings to the dharma protectors.

ਤੁਗਲੋਤ੍ਰੋਤਮਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

Cleanse and purify it with RAM YAM KHAM and then recite OM AH HUNG HA HOH HRIH three times.

ਰਾਂਦੁਨਚੁਕੁਲੈਸਾਰਵਿਨਾਸ਼ਤਾ ।

RANG DÜN CHU DZIN TRIG PA'I Ü

Before me, amidst massing cloud banks,

ਦੱਸਨਾਨਾਮਾਨਾਂਧੀ ।

TEN SUNG CHÔ KYI DRÖL MA KAR

Is the white dharma protectress, Dharma Tara,

୮୯୫୩ ଶତାବ୍ଦୀ ପରେ

DAR DANG ZA OG RÄT NE TRE

Adorned with silken scarves, fine brocades and jewel ornaments.

শায়শ্বর তুষ্ণিকা স্বদ্ধৰস ।

YE PA DA RU YŌN TŌ NOR

With her right hand she holds a damaru, and with the left, a skull cup carrying the wish-fulfilling jewel.

শুন যাসুম কৈ প্রের ত্বরণ শব্দ প্রনা ।

CHÂN SUM SHI TRO'I NYAM DANG DEN

She has three eyes and possesses a peaceful and wrathful demeanour.

ତଥାପିଶକୁହୁଣ୍ଡବୁଦ୍ଧୀ ।

CHANG SHE CHU TA NGŌN PÒ LA

On the Water Blue Wisdom Horse,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ଯାଏନ୍ତିରୁ ଦ୍ୱାରା ଶ୍ରୀନାଥଙ୍କୁ ନା ।

SER SAB YU TUR DAR GYI GYĀN

With a golden bridle, and turquoise reins adorned with silk,

西藏文書卷之二

ZA OG GA TENG DOR TAB SHUG

Upon a saddle of brocade she wrathfully rides.

ମହୁର୍ମୁଖ ମଧ୍ୟାମଧ୍ୟାଦ୍ସନ୍ଧୀମୁଦ୍ରିତ ।

DÜN DU SHA ZA KAN DRÓ TING

Before her is the blue, flesh-eating dakini.

यथा शुद्धे वेदाम् एव इष्टं श्रेयः ।

YE SU YE SHE KAN DRO SER

To her right, the yellow dakini of primordial awareness.

କୁପାତ୍ମକରଣଶୀଳବିଷୟରେ ଦେଖିଲାମ ।

GYAB TU WANG GI KAN DRO MAR

Behind her, the powerful red dakini

ସାନ୍ତୋଦ୍ଧମକୀୟାମୁଖେରଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାମ ।

YÖN DU DAM TSIG KAN DRO KAR
And to her left, the white dakini of samaya.

ସ୍ତ୍ରୀପର୍ବତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରମକେନ୍ଦ୍ରମନ୍ଦ ।

CHI KOR TSE RING CHE NGA DANG
In the circles beyond are the Five Tseringma Sisters of Long Life,

ସହମାପତ୍ରାତ୍ମିଷଦପଦସ୍ତ୍ରାମା ।

TEN MA CHU NYI WANG CHUG MA
The twelve Tenma earth goddesses and the powerful Ishvari mothers.

ସମଶତନ୍ତ୍ରିଯଶର୍ମ୍ଭିଷାଧ୍ୟମ ।

TAM CHE TIL GANG CHI PA TAR
Like a full measure of sifted sesame seed,

ମାଦ୍ରେଷାହରକ୍ଷଣ୍ଠ୍ରନ୍ଦୂପାନ୍ତ୍ୟ ।

MA DRE JA TSÖN LONG DU SĀL
Each is distinct and unmixed, clearly visualised within a vast expanse of rainbow light.

ସାରଶାଶ୍ଵତାମୁଦ୍ରାଶାଶ୍ଵତାଶାଶ୍ଵତା ।

NE SUM DRU SUM TUG SOG LE
From the three syllables in the three places and from the life-force

ଦୁଃଖ୍ରାଣ୍ଜଳିକୁନ୍ଦଗୀପଦିବିନ୍ ।

Ô TRÖ OR GYÄN DAG PA'I SHING
Light streams forth to the pure realm of Uddiyana,

ତଙ୍କୁପଶ୍ଚିମନ୍ତ୍ରିଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାପତିଷ୍ଠା ।

JANG CHUB LING DANG TI DRO'I DRAG
To Jangchubling (Drikung Til) and to the Crag of Tidro,

କ୍ଷରଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରମାନ୍ତରଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରମ ।

CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA CHÄN DRANG GYUR
To invoke Dharma Tara.

ସ୍ମି: ପଞ୍ଚାପଶୁଦ୍ଧିଦେଵିଦ୍ୱାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରା ।

HRIH TEN PA SUNG WA'DAM TSIG CHEN

HRIH You who are bound with samaya to protect the teachings of the Dharma,

ଆଶ୍ରିତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀୟକେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀମା ।

A CHI CHE NGA TSE RING MA

the Five Achi Sisters, the Tseringma Sisters of Long Life,

ସହରମାପତ୍ରାଶକ୍ରିଷ୍ଟାନ୍ତାରୀରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରା ।

TEN MA CHU NYI DA KII TSOOG

Twelve Tenma Earth Goddesses and all your host of dakinis,

ହୃଦୟଶ୍ରୀତ୍ରାନାଦମାଦିର୍ବନ୍ଦନନ୍ଦନାଶପେଣା ।

NGÖN GYI TUG DAM DIR GONG SHEG

Turn your attention to this place and please come here like you promised.

ରୈନ୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟପ୍ରଦଶଦର୍ବାପତ୍ରାଶପୁଣା ।

RIN CHEN PO DRANG DĀN LA SHUG

Please be seated upon the thrones of this bejewelled palace.

ଦମାଯମାଦିର୍ବନ୍ଦନାଶପେଣା ।

DAM LA MA DA GANG CHÔL DRUB

Do not forget your commitment, but accomplish all that has been entrusted you.

ଅଁଷ୍ଟାଦ୍ଵୀ ଅଁରଦ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟକଣ୍ଠାପତ୍ରବ୍ରଦ୍ଧନାଶପୁଣା ।

OM AH HUNG OM DÔ YÔN KÙN ZANG LONG NE TRÜL

OM Sensory enjoyments emanate from the primordial expanse of Samantabhadri,

ଜ୍ଵଳଣାମେଦର୍ବନ୍ଦନାଶପୁଣା ।

AH GAG ME RÔL GYA NÜ TONG DEN

AH of unimpeded enjoyment, endowed with thousands of qualities.

ହୁଙ୍ଗମାତାରେତ୍ରାନାଶପୁଣା ।

HUNG DHAR MA TA RE'I GYE KONG GYUR

HUNG Dharma Tara, you who bring about joy,

ସ୍ମିଃ ମହାଦ୍ଵାରା ପକ୍ଷିଶବ୍ଦାଶ୍ଚ ପଶେଷଶ୍ଚୟ ।

HRIH CHŌ TOR DI SHE DRA GEG DRŌL

HRIH Please accept this torma offering and liberate all enemies and obstructers.

MA PĀL DEN YING CHUG CHÖ KYI DRÖL
Mother, Glorious Dharma Tara, Queen of Space,

पद्मशब्दाद्युक्तं शब्दं प्रियम् शब्दम् ।

DAG NĀL JOR SHI JE LAM SUM LA
Protect me, the yogin, along three paths, at home and abroad.

ମାତ୍ରାମାଶୟେଷ ବୁଦ୍ଧାହେଶ କୁରା ଗୁରୁ ଶ୍ରୀଦଶୀ ।

ME MA YEL TUG JE DÜ KÜN KYONG

Mother, do not forget me. Please guard me at all times with your compassion.

ମହେଶୁରମ୍ଭାବୀନିଷ୍ଠାପନ୍ୟକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ ।

CHOG TŪN MONG SID DHI DAG LA TSÖL

Please bestow the ordinary and supreme siddhis.

କେବଳଶକେରୁ କୁଳ ବିନ୍ଦୁପିନ୍ଦୀ ।

TSE PÖ TSE OR GYĀN SHING DU TRI

At the time of death, lead me to the pure realm of Uddiyana.

ସହର ଦ୍ୱାରା ପ୍ରିଯିତି କୁଳପତ୍ରା ଶତିଷା କେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଙ୍ଗେ ପାଇଲା ।

TEN DI CHIT KYAB CHIG CHÔ DRÖL MA
Constant refuge in this and all future lives, Dhar

KYAB KYOB PA'I DAM LE MA DA WAR

In order not to transgress your commitment to protect those under this refuge,

པད୍ବଶ୍ଚମୁଖଦର୍ଶିତସ୍ତ୍ରୟମଣ୍ଡଳକ୍ଷେତ୍ରମହାଦେଵ ।

DAG LÜ DANG MI DRÄL GÖN KYOB DZÖ

Protect me and never leave!

ହୃଦୟର୍ଥେ ମହାଦ୍ଵିତୀକୁ ଯହେ ଘନେ ।

DZE BA LING CHÖ TRIN GYAM TSO SHE
Please accept these ocean-like clouds of torma offering.

ବୁଦ୍ଧାଶ୍ରମେ ପରିପ୍ରକଟିତ ହସ୍ତକ୍ଷଣଙ୍କ ପାଶରୀ ।

TUG GYE PAT TŪN DZE NA TSOG KYI
Through these many pleasing and delightful substances,

ମାତ୍ରାଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚାଳନା ।

MA KAN DRO KOR CHE TUG DAM KANG
May samaya with the Dakini Mother and her retinue be fulfilled.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତମୁଖାଙ୍ଗାଶମକ୍ଷିଶବ୍ଦିଧନଶର୍ମୀ ।

KYEN NYAM CHAG GANG CHI ZŌ PAR SÖL
Please forgive any times that I have breached and defiled my commitments.

དྲୟାନ୍ତରେ ଦୁଃଖରୀଙ୍କଷଣମ୍ଭାବ୍ୟା ।

DAM LOG PA'I DRA GEG JE MA DRÖL
Liberate the enemies, obstructers, and dark sorcerers opposed to these commitments.

ଦ୍ଵାରା କମ୍ପ୍ୟୁଟର ଏବଂ ସାମାଜିକ ମହିନେ ଯାତ୍ରା କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଲାମା ।

DÖN NAM SH'I TRIN LE GANG CHÖL DRUB
Accomplish all the four types of entrusted enlightened activity.

Thus offering the torma in a clean place, recite prayers of dedication and aspiration. It is extremely important that you practice this as much as you can on the new moon, full moon and eighth days of the month, never missing a session.

गृहप्रिष्ठद्वयाद्युर्क्तिश्च। ॥

*May this, 'Offering Request to the Dharma Protectress Achi
That Accomplishes all Auspiciousness and Joy' swiftly composed by the long-haired
yogin, Lho Jedrung, at the express command of Drongpa Lama, Karma Lhündrub, one
who has a perfectly pure karmic connection to Jatsön Nyinpo, and written down by the
scribe Kōnchog Dargye, be a cause of virtue!*

४ लेषामकुमशषपर्वत्तवज्जिदेलेषामै।

Ganachakra Feast of Achi Chokyi Drolma

For those who wish to accumulate one hundred Ganachakras

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ପ୍ରତିକାଳୀନ ଦୟାପୁରୁଷାଙ୍ଗ୍ଯ ଏବଂ ଶାଶ୍ଵତ

Purify the assembled substances of wisdom and skillful means with a smoke offering.

ଗାଁଦ୍ୟାଯଦଶୀମିତିକୁ କେବଳ କରୁଥିଲା ଏହାରେ ପରିମାଣ ନାହିଁ

TONG PA'I NGANG LE YAM LE LUNG RAM LE ME KAM LE MI GO'I GYE PU
SUM LA NE PE AH LE KA PA LA YANG SHING GYA CHE WA'I NANG DU
TSOG DZE NAM SHA NGA DÜ TSI NGA'I RANG ZHIN DU GYUR

In the state of emptiness: from *YAM* comes wind; from *RAM*, fire; from *KAM* arises a hearth of three human skulls. Upon this is resting the syllable *AH* from which arises a vast and spacious skull-cup. Within, the Ganachakra substances become the five meats and five nectars.

ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ତବ୍ୟାହୁଃ ସମ୍ପଦପ୍ରିୟମନ୍ତ୍ରିକାମନା

Bless it with three recitations of OM AH HUNG HA HO HRJH

ଦେଶ-ମୀର-ଶବ୍ଦ-ଶାମକ-ଶା-ଦମ-ଧରଣା ।

O MIN NE CHOG DAM PA NE

From the supreme and sacred realm of Akanishtha,

ସାର୍ଵତ୍ରାନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛା ।

KA GYÜ LA MA KOR CHE LA
Come the Kagyu Lamas and retinue.

କେଶାମହଦ୍ବୀପିତାମହଦ୍ବୀପରାଷ୍ଟନ ।

TSOG CHÖ BHA LING CHÖ PAR BÜL For you, I offer these Ganachakra and torma offering!

ସିନ୍ଧୁମରାଦିରେ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଲା ।

JIN LAB WANG DANG NGÕ DRUB TSÕI

Please grant us blessing, empowerment, and siddhi!

ਨੁਬ ਚੁਗ ਅਤੇ ਕੁਨੁਰ ਅਤੇ ਵਾਲਾ ।

NUB CHOG OR GYĀN DUR TRŌ NE

From the western charnel ground of Uddiyana,

ਰੀਗ ਨਗ ਕਾਨ ਦ੍ਰੋ ਕੋਰ ਚੇ ਲਾ ।

RIG NGA KAN DRO KOR CHE LA

Come the dakinis of the five families and their retinue.

ਕੱਸ਼ਾਮਕੰਦਾਛਾ ਪੰਦਮਕੰਦਾਘਾਤਾ ।

TSOG CHŌ BHA LING CHŌ PA BŪL

For you, I offer these Ganachakra and torma offering!

ਮਹਾਦੁਨੁਮਾਂਮਦਾਦਸ਼ਾਸ਼ਾਤਾ ।

CHOG DANG TŪN MONG NGŌ DRUB TSŌL

Please grant us the accomplishments, both ordinary and supreme.

ਕਾਦਾਂਦਾਂਦਾਂਧਾਕੈਸ਼ਾਸ਼ਾਵਾਧਾਰਾ ।

KA DANG DAM TSIG SHĀL YE NE

From the celestial palace of oral instruction and commitment

ਧਨੁਦਮਾਫਦਰਾਈਏਵਾਧਾਰਾ ।

TEN SUNG KAN DRO KOR CHE LA

Come the Dharma guardians and dakinis, with retinue.

ਦਿਰਸ਼ੇਸ਼ਾਕੱਸ਼ਾਦਾਂਧਾਹੰਦਮਾਧਾਰਾ ।

DIR SHEG TSOG DANG TOR MA BŪL

Please come! For you, I offer these Ganachakra and torma offering!

ਕਿਕੁਣਾਵਦਾਵਦਮਕੁਣੁਨਾਵਾ ।

SHI GYE WANG DANG NGŌN CHŌ SOG

Please accomplish the peaceful, enriching, magnetising and wrathful activities

ਵਾਪਦੁਰਵਾਤਵਾਵਦੇਵਤਿਵਾਵਾ ।

NĀL JOR CHŌL WA'I TRIN LE DRUB

Entrusted to you by this yogin!

শ্রীন্মেদ্বশ্রমণশক্তিষ্ঠামুণ্ড ।

NŌ JE DRA GEG SHI WAR DZŌ

Please subdue all the harmful enemies and obstructors!

দ্বিক্ষক্ষণশাল্পণবাস্তুপ্রত্যয়াজ্ঞার্চাপ্যব্যন্তুরস্তুপ্রত্যব্যন্তু

Then sprinkle the remainder offering with saliva, and bless it by reciting the A KARO² mantra three times.

ষ্টুঃ শ্রীক্ষণক্ষেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু ।

JHO SHAR NE SHI JE KAR MO DŪN

You seven white goddesses of pacifying from the east,

ল্ঘুক্ষণক্ষেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু ।

LHO NE GYE JE SER MO DŪN

Seven yellow goddesses of enrichment from the south,

কুপক্ষণদ্বন্দ্বেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু ।

NUB NE WANG JE MAR MO DŪN

Seven red goddesses of magnetising and attraction from the west,

চুড়ক্ষণক্ষেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু ।

JANG NE DRAG JE JANG MO DŪN

And seven green goddesses of wrathful activity from the north,

চুণক্ষণক্ষেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু ।

DRUG NI CHÔ KYI YING NA SHUG

[Of each group] six dwell in dharmadhatu, the absolute expanse.

রেব্রেক্ষণক্ষেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু ।

RE RE TAB KYI KU RU SÄL

One appears in skillful form!

² অংশ রক্ষণক্ষেত্রগ্রাম্যনুন্দু হচ্ছে আহুঙ্গামুণ্ড প্রতি শব্দ ।

OM A KARO MUKHAM SARWA DHARMA ADYA NUTPANNATOTTE OM AH HUNG PHAT SOHA

དେ་ୟାର·ସଦ୍ୱସ୍ତବ୍ୟାପ୍ତିସନ୍ଦେଶକ୍ଷଣୀ ।

DE TAR RANG DRĀN KOR DANG CHE
Please come with your retinue bearing your likeness!

୧୯୮୩ ମେଜାଶ ହେଲା ଶ୍ରୀ କୁମାର ପଣ୍ଡିତ ।

DIR SHEG TSOG KYI LHAG MA SHE
Come and accept the remainder of the Ganachakra feast!

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ ପାଦକର୍ତ୍ତା ଅଶ୍ଵାଷର ପଦମହିଂସା ।

NAM SHI LE CHÖL DRUB PAR DZÖ

Please accomplish the four-fold activities entrusted you!

ଅଁଷ୍ଟୁତେକ୍ଷଣାଗପିଶ୍ଚଦୁଃ ବେଶପରଦଶପ୍ରସ୍ତୁତି

Reciting OM UTSITA BHAKSHAKAPI SOHA, offer it in a clean place.





Dharmapala Mahakala

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀବିଜୁଲାକୁମାରୀପାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିକୁମାରୀ

The Secret Supplication:

ହୋ ଦ୍ୱାରା ସୁଧାରାଯାଇଥିଲା

HO / GONG SU SÖL LO
HO! Please consider me!

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀବିଜୁଲାକୁମାରୀପାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିକୁମାରୀ
କେତେ ଅର୍ଥରେ ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଚାରିତ ହେଲା ଏହାରେ କେତେ ଅର୍ଥରେ ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଚାରିତ ହେଲା

ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଚାରିତ ହେଲା

PAL DOR JE GÖN PO NAG PO CHEN PO PAL JIG JE CHEN PO HE RU KA DANG RANG ZHIN CHÖ NYI DU CHIG PA NGO WO YE
SHE SU TSUNG PA TSEN NYI TRIN LE THOG ME DU NYAM PA

Glorious Vajra Guardian Great Black One - [Mahākāla] and Glorious Great Bhairava - Heruka [Chakrasamvara] by nature you are one within dharmatā, in essence you are same within exalted wisdom, in character you are equal in unhindered activity.

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀବିଜୁଲାକୁମାରୀପାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିକୁମାରୀ
ଶ୍ରୀମତୀବିଜୁଲାକୁମାରୀପାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିକୁମାରୀ

MI THÜN PEI CHOG THAM CHE JOM PEI PA WO / NANG SI LHA DRE KÜN GYI YANG JE / ZHING KYONG DRAG PO LE KYI KA
NYEN GYI DE PÖN CHEN PO

Hero who defeats all unfavorable circumstances, you are the foremost lord of all appearance and existence, gods and demons, fierce protector who is the great leader of activity oppressors,

ਮੈਂ ਬਸਾ ਗੈਰੀ ਅਤੇ ਦੁਨੀਆਂ ਵਿੱਚ ਸੁਖ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ ਹਾਂ। ਜੇ ਕਿ ਭੇਟਾ ਮੈਂ ਆਪਣੀ ਮਾਂ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ ਹੋਵੇ।

MI PHAM ZI JI KYI GYAL PO / RIG DZIN GYI NAL JOR PA BU ZHIN DU KYONG WA / DAM CHEN DRUB PA PÖ SAM TEN GYI DRÖ¹³⁰
NYÜL WA

invincible sovereign of radiant splendor, you protect awareness-holding yogins as if they were your own children, and assess
the concentration of oath bound practitioners,

ਕੰਧ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ। ਸੁਖ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ। ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ। ਸੁਖ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ।

ZHI WEI DANG DENG DEN PA / GYE PEI JIN CHAG PA / WANG DÜ LE KYI TSAL NGA WA / DRAG PO DRA GEG DRAL WEI LE LA
NYUR WA

and are endowed with the radiance of peace, the splendor of increasing, the power of magnetizing activity, and are swift in
activities of liberating savage foes and hindrances;

ਏਥੁਨ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ। ਸੁਖ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ। ਸੁਖ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਦਾਨ ਕਰਾਵਾ।

ਸੁਖ।

TEN PA SUNG WEI LE LA THU TSAL CHE WA / THU TOB KYI WANG CHUG MING DOR JE DRAG TSAL CHEN / NAL JOR GYI DRA
HLA CHEN PO DAG LA GONG SU SÖL,
your mighty skill to protect the teachings is superb, powerful lord Dorje Dragsalchen, great war-god of yogins, please think of
me!

DAG NALJOR PA DOR JE THRAG THUNG ZHE GYI WEI KU SUNG THUG KYI TEN NYEN PO DI LA ZHUG NE / DAG LA NAME PEI JANG CHUB DRUB PEI DE WA CHEN PÖ LAM GYI BAR CHE DANG DÜ ZHI JIG PA LE GYAL WEI TRIN LE DZÖ CHIG
Abiding on the sacred ground of Vajra Heruka's enlightened body, speech, and mind, I, a yogin, engage in practice to attain unsurpassed enlightenment. Act so as to conquer obstacles to the path of supreme bliss and the dread of the four māras.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ଏକାକିନୀତି ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ କରିବାକୁ ଆଶ୍ରମ ମାର୍ଗଦାରୀ କରିବାକୁ ଆଶ୍ରମ ମାର୍ଗଦାରୀ

YANG DAG PEI LAM LA THRI PEI TING NGE DZIN GYI SÜN MA DANG THRE PAR DZÖ CHIG
Please cause me to encounter the samādhi-escort that will guide me on the true path.

ଦେଖିଲୁମ୍ବରୁକୁମା ଶ୍ରୀ ସୁନ୍ଦରମ୍ଭାବୁ ପ୍ରକାଶମା ମହିମା ମହିମା

DE TAR JANG CHUB MA THOB KYI BAR DU LÜ NGAG YI SUM LOG PEI LAM DU MI DRO ZHING THAR PA JANG CHUB KYI CHOG
SU LO DRO WAR DZE DU SÖL

Thus, until I attain enlightenment, help me not to walk on perverted paths with body, speech, and mind, but cause my mind to turn toward freedom and enlightenment.

କେବଳ ଦେଖିବାରୁ ନାହିଁ ମାତ୍ର ନାହିଁ । ସାରିପରିଶାଳାରୁ ଯଦି ଲାଗିଥାଏଇବୁ ତାହା କୁଣ୍ଡାଯାଇବାକୁ ପାଇଁ ॥

JIG TEN DIR YANG MI THÜN PEI CHOG THAM CHE LE GYAL TE / TRA SHI DANG DE LEG PHÜN SUM TSHOG PE KHYAB CHING
GYE DAB CYUD CHIG

May all unfavorable circumstances in this world be vanquished! May perfect auspiciousness and goodness pervade and increase!

ପ୍ରାଦେଶୀମାନଙ୍କମାତ୍ରାଙ୍କିତ ହେଲାଏବୁ ଯାହାକୁ ଆଜିମଧ୍ୟ ମଧ୍ୟରେ

८

LHA DRE MI SUM WANG DU DU ZHING DÜ DANG NE KAB THAM CHE DU THRIN LE KYI JA WA LA SÖL WA JI TAR TAB PA
ZUUN DIL DRUD BAD GYUD CHUC

May gods, demons, and men be overpowered, and at all times and in every circumstance, may enlightened activities be accomplished according to my supplications!

ମହେସୁରୁଷଙ୍କାନ୍ତରେ ପରିଦ୍ରାଵଣ ହେଲା ଏହାରେ ଯାହାରେ ମହେସୁରୁଷଙ୍କାନ୍ତରେ ପରିଦ୍ରାଵଣ ହେଲା

DRO WA YONG KYI PAL DANG GÖN DU GYUR NE / CHOG DANG THÜN MONG GI NGÖ DRUB THOG PA ME PA DE LAG TU TSÖL
WATTHUDIN LE DZÄ SHUG

As you are the glory and the guardian of all beings, please perform activities to grant supreme and common siddhis, unobstructedly and effortlessly.

ਤੇਜਾ ਯਸ ਪ੍ਰਤੀ ਵਿਦਵਾਨਾਂ ਅਧੀਨ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਵਿੱਚ ਮਹੱਤਵਪੂਰਨ ਸਮਾਜਾਤਕ ਧਰਮ ਹੈ। ਬਹੁਗਿਰਿਆਨ ਸੁਮਾਂ ਕੋਈ ਸ਼ਾਸਕਾਤਨ ਨਾਲ ਨਹੀਂ।

ਤੇਜਕੁਣਾਵ ਸਾਡੁਤੇ॥

LOG PAR HLA WAI DRA GEG LA SOG PA MI THÜN PEI CHOG THAM CHE LE GYAL TE / TRA SHI DANG DE LEG PHÜN SUM
TSHOG PE KHYAB CHING GYAL WAR GYUR CHIG

May I vanquish all unfavorable circumstances: the enemies and hindrances with perverted views, and the like, and may perfect auspiciousness and goodness pervade and prevail.

ਤੇਜਾਦਨ | ਮਾਹੂਹੁਃ ਝੂਨ ਗੁਣੁਤ ਵਾਮਾਦਵੁਸਾਨਾਵੈਦਵਦੰਬੀਨਾ | ਮਾਂਕੁਣਾਗੁਣਦ੍ਰਿਦੁਸਾਨਾਕੁਨਾਵਿਨਾ | ਏਵੇਨਾਗੁਣਦ੍ਰਿਦੁਸਾਨਾਕੁਨਾਵਿਨਾ |
ਗੁਣਾਗੁਣਦ੍ਰਵਦੰਬੀਨਾਵੈਨਿਦੁਦ੍ਰਵਦੰਬੀਨਾ | ਗੁਣਾਗੁਣਦ੍ਰਵਦੰਬੀਨਾਵੈਨਿਦੁਦ੍ਰਵਦੰਬੀਨਾ |

MA HRI / NGÖN GYI MÖN LAM DANG THUG JEI WANG GI / MA CHÖ KYI YING NE KU ZHENG / YE SHE KYI YING NE CHEN GYI

ZIG / DZU THRÜL GYI WANG GI THRIN LE KYI KYIL KHOR DI NYI DU JÖN PAR DZE DU SÖL

And: MA HRĪH. By the power of compassion and previous aspirations, [Achi Chökyi Drölma] arise from the basic space of phenomena and look upon us from the expanse of exalted wisdom! Miraculously descend upon this activity manḍala!

ਘੁਮਾਜਾਗੁਣਿਕੁਨਾਨਮਾਵੈਦਵਦੰਬੁਧਾਕੁਣਾਗੁਣਿਕੁਨਾਨਮਾ | ਦਮਾਂਕੁਣਾਗੁਣਿਕੁਨਾਨਮਾ | ਦਮਾਂਕੁਣਾਗੁਣਿਕੁਨਾਨਮਾ |

YUM A CHI NA NAM ZA WANG CHUG CHÖ KYI DRÖL MA / DAM TSHIG GI DRÖL MA / WANG GI HLA

MO / SHA ZA LE KYI KHAN DRO MA

Mother Achi, daughter of Nanam, Powerful Lady, Dharma Tārā, Samaya Tārā, magnetizing goddess, flesh-eating karma qākinī,

ਤੁਦਾ ਯਤਨ ਮਹੀਨ ਕਰਦਾ ਮਾ | ਸਾਹਮਣਾ ਦੁਆਰੇ ਪਾਰਦਾ ਮਾ | ਸਾਡੇ ਦੀ ਬੋਧ ਕਰਦਾ ਮਾ |

JO MO TRA SHI TSHE RING MA / MI YO LO ZANG MA / TE KAR DRO ZANG MA / THING GI ZHAL ZANG MA / CHÖ PEN
DRIN ZANG MA

¹ Noble Lady Tashi Tseringma, Miyo Lobsangma, Tekar Drossangma, Thingi Shalsangma, and Chöpen Drinsangma,

PHA ME GYÜ KYI SUNG MA / WEN NE NYEN PÖ SUNG MA
protectors of the lineage-forefathers, protectors of frightening he-

ଯାଦ୍ୟକୁ ହରିହରି ଯଶ୍ରମୀ ଯଶ୍ରମୀ ଯଶ୍ରମୀ ଯଶ୍ରମୀ

KA GYÜ DI NYI KYI TEN PA SUNG WAR ZHAL GYI ZHE PEI SUNG MA DAM TSHIG CHEN KHYE NAM LA
protectors with samaya, who pledged to protect the teachings of the Kagyü lineage,

ପ୍ରେସରାଧୀନରାଜ୍ୟରେ ଦଶଶହୀଦମାତରିଯା | ଶୁଦ୍ଧାଶ୍ଵରୀରେ ଦଶଶହୀଦମାତରିଯା | ପ୍ରିଣ୍ଟକୁଳରାଜ୍ୟରେ ଦଶଶହୀଦମାତରିଯା | ମହିନ୍ଦୁରାଜ୍ୟରେ ଦଶଶହୀଦମାତରିଯା |

ପ୍ରାଚୀ

YE SHE LA SAL DRIB MI NGA WA / THUG JE LA CHI SHÖL MI NGA WA / JIN LAB LA GYANG RING THUNG MI NGA WA / THU
TOB LA THOG PA MI NGA WA

your effulgent wisdom never fades, your compassion never withhold, your blessings are close, and your power unobstructed.

1 The five Tsering Sisters

ଓଇନ୍‌କୁମର୍‌ଶ୍ରୀନୁଦ୍‌ବ୍ରତ୍‌ମାତ୍ରାତ୍‌ମା ସିନ୍‌ହିନ୍‌ଦ୍‌ବ୍ରତ୍‌ମାତ୍ରାଯାଙ୍ଗୁଣ୍ଠନମାତ୍ରାପରିଷ୍ଠର୍‌ମାନ୍‌ତ୍ରାତ୍‌ମା

KHYE NAM KYI NAL JOR PA DAG CHAG KHOR DANG CHE PA NAM LA KU'I GO NE JIN GYI LAB TU SÖL
All of you, bless us yogins and our retinue with your enlightened body!

ସମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧିଶ୍ରୀନୁଦ୍‌ବ୍ରତ୍‌ମାତ୍ରାପରିଷ୍ଠର୍‌ମାନ୍‌ତ୍ରାତ୍‌ମା

SUNG GI GO NE JIN GYI LAB TU SÖL / THUG KYI GO NE JIN GYI LAB TU SÖL
Bless us with your enlightened speech! Bless us with your enlightened mind!

ଔନ୍‌ତନ୍‌ଶ୍ରୀନୁଦ୍‌ବ୍ରତ୍‌ମାତ୍ରାପରିଷ୍ଠର୍‌ମାନ୍‌ତ୍ରାତ୍‌ମା

YÖN TEN GYI GO NE JIN GYI LAB TU SÖL / THRIN LE KYI GO NE JIN GYI LAB TU SÖL
Bless us with your enlightened qualities! Bless us with your enlightened activities!

ଦ୍ୟାମ୍‌ଶ୍ରୀନୁଦ୍‌ବ୍ରତ୍‌ମାତ୍ରାପରିଷ୍ଠର୍‌ମାନ୍‌ତ୍ରାତ୍‌ମା

GAL KYEN DÜ ZHI JIG PA LE GYAL WE'I THRIN LE DZÖ CHIG
Act so as to conquer adverse circumstances and the dread of the four māras.

ୟାନ୍‌ଦ୍ୟାମ୍‌ପରିଦ୍‌ବ୍ରତ୍‌ମାତ୍ରାପରିଷ୍ଠର୍‌ମାନ୍‌ତ୍ରାତ୍‌ମା

YANG DAG PE'I LAM LA THRI PE'I TING NGE DZIN GYI SÜN MA DANG THRE PAR DZÖ CHIG
Please cause me to encounter the samādhi-escort that will guide me on the true path.

ଦେଖିଲୁଗାରୁ କଣ୍ଠରୁ ମାତ୍ରେ ଶେଷ ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ ହେବାରୁ ଯାଏନ୍ତି ଯାଏନ୍ତି ଯାଏନ୍ତି

DE TAR JANG CHUB MA THOB KYI BAR DU LÜ NGAG YI SUM LOG PEI LAM DU MI DRO ZHING THAR PA JANG CHUB KYI CHOG
SU LIQ DBO WAR DZE DU SÖL

Thus, until I attain enlightenment, help me not to walk on perverted paths with body, speech, and mind, but cause my mind to turn toward freedom and enlightenment.

ପରିଶ୍ରମାଦ୍ଵାରା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାତ୍ରରେ କରାଯାଇଥାଏ ଏହାରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

JIG TEN DIR YANG MI THÜN PEI CHOG THAM CHE LE GYAL TE / TRA SHI DANG DE LEG PHÜN SUM TSHOG PE KHYAB CHING

May all unfavorable circumstances in this world be vanquished! May perfect auspiciousness and goodness pervade and increase!

ପ୍ରାଚୀନ ମାନୁଷଙ୍କରଙ୍ଗରେ ଏହାରେ ଯଦୁକାରୀ କରିବାରେ ଅଧିକାର ଥିଲା

୬

HLA DRE MI SUM WANG DU DU ZHING DÜ DANG NE KAB THAM CHE DU THRIN LE KYI JA WA LA SÖL WA JI TAR TAB PA
ZHIN DIU DRUUB PAR GYUR CHIG

May gods, demons, and men be overpowered, and at all times and in every circumstance, may enlightened activities be accomplished according to my supplications!

ନେତ୍ରୀ ପାଦମଣ୍ଡଳୀ ଶିଖିତାମାର୍ଗରେ ହୁଏନ୍ତରୁ | ମହାକାଶମଣ୍ଡଳୀ ଶିଖିତାମଣ୍ଡଳୀ ହୁଏନ୍ତରୁ |

DRO WA YONG KYI PAL DANG GÖN DU GYUR NE / CHOG DANG THÜN MONG GI NGÖ DRUB THOG PA ME PA DE LAG TU TSÖL
WEI THRIN LE DZÖ CHIG

As you are the glory and the guardian of all beings, please perform activities to grant supreme and common siddhis,
unobstructedly and effortlessly.

ମୌଷା ଯମ୍ଭୁ ସିଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମା ସମୀକ୍ଷା ଯା ହେତୁ ଶରୀରମାତ୍ରା ମୌଷା ଯଦି ହେତୁ ଶରୀରମାତ୍ରା ହେତୁ ଶରୀରମାତ୍ରା ହେତୁ ଶରୀରମାତ୍ରା ହେତୁ ଶରୀରମାତ୍ରା .

ତେଜ୍ଜ୍ଞାଯମ୍ଭୁ ସିଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମା |

LOG PAR TA WEI DRA GEG LA SOG PA MI THÜN PEI CHOG THAM CHE LE GYAL TE / TRA SHI DANG DE LEG PHÜN SUM
TSHOG PE KHYAB CHING GYAL WAR GYUR CHIG

May I vanquish all unfavorable circumstances: the enemies and hindrances with perverted views, and the like, and may perfect
auspiciousness and goodness pervade and prevail.

ଦ୍ୟାୟାହ୍ଵାନ୍ତିର୍ମାଣୀ ଶିଖିତାମଣ୍ଡଳୀ | ଧାୟାଧ୍ୱାନ୍ତିର୍ମାଣୀ |

DZA YA DZA YA / SIDDHII SIDDHII / PHA LA PHA LA



Guru Rinpoche
Padmasambhava

ଯାହିଁ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ଏହି ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ବାହୁଦୟ ଦିଲ୍ଲୀ

Supplication to the Lineage of Padma Lingpa's [Terma, the Sadhana of] Peaceful Guru [Rimpoche]

de den zhing gi gön po nang tha ye / chen re zig wang pema jung ne zhab / jo mo tso gyal lha cham pema sal / ter chen pe ling
drub thob tse phel zang

[Amitābha,] Boundless Light, Protector of the Blissful Land, Avalokiteśvara, venerated Padmasambhava, noble lady [Yeshe] Tsogyal,
Princess Pema Sal, Great Tertön Padma Lingpa, Siddha Tsephel Zang,

gyal wang nam chag chö gyal phün tsog dang / chö kyi drag pa pen chen lhün drub che / trin le zang po dön kin drub pe pal
Gyalwang Namchag, Chögyal Phüntsog, Chökyi Dragpa, Penchen Lhündrub, Trinlé Zangpo, Dönkün Drubpé Pal.

यश्चन दैत्यं वर्षो तदुपार्थी वृषभं कर्कशं ग्रीष्मं । केशं शिल्पं मायकूदं सुखं । यश्चन दैत्यं महेशं कुमारं केशं दिनं कर्म्मयन् ।

ten dzin dro dül lho trüI chö kyi gyal / chö kyi nyi ma peme gyal tsen dang / chö kyi gyal tsen ma ha manjü tsen / ten pe dze
gyen chö nyi nor bu dang

ଦେବତଙ୍କ ସାହେବଙ୍କ ପାଶରେ ଯଦିନରେ ଦିନରେ ମହାକାଳ ହେଲୁ ଯାଏ ତୁ ତୁ ଯାଏ ତୁ ତୁ ଯାଏ

drin chen tsa we la ma yab se la / nying ne söl deb gal kyen bar che sel / chog thün ngö drub tsöl war jin gyi lob
kind root lama, master and disciples, I supplicate you from the depths of my heart, please dispel adversities and hindrances. Please
bestow your blessings to attain common and supreme accomplishments.

ସରାମାଦ୍ଵାରା ଯବିତ୍ର ଯଶେଶାରା ହୋଦ୍ଦୁ ପ୍ରସ୍ତୁତାନ୍ତରୀ ଦେଶାଦ୍ଵାରା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ ଶ୍ରୀମାତ୍ରା ଯବିତ୍ର ଯଶେଶାରା ହୋଦ୍ଦୁ ପ୍ରସ୍ତୁତାନ୍ତରୀ

sam dön chö zhin geg me drub gyur ne / nge dön chö kii gyal sa rab zin te / chi mar kye wa zhen gyi bar ma chö / de chen dag
pe zhing chog drö par shog

Having accomplished without hindrance all objectives that accord with the dharma, may I seize the royal seat of the dharmakāya, the definitive truth, and may I then progress to the Supreme Pure Land of Great Bliss without taking a samsaric birth again.

ତେଜାୟତ୍ତେ ଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ଶବ୍ୟାଃ ଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ଶବ୍ୟାଃ

At the urging of Nageshö Gelong Könchog Phende, this [lineage supplication] was written down by Driben Surya. May it be meaningful.



ପ୍ରକାଶନ କମିଶନ

The Exceedingly Concise Sadhana of Peaceful Guru [Padmasambhava]

सत्त्वं भूमि दद्यात् यथा शुभ्रात् यथा दुष्कृत्यात् यथा

la ma dang tsa wa sum la chag tsal lo
Homage to the lama and the three roots!

Although they aspire to and practice the early translations of the *Vajrayāna*, some may not exhibit most superb intelligence. Others [may be endowed with intelligence] yet their knowledge [resembles] a lotus flower withered in the frost. They are all incapable of comprehending the various empowerments and sadhanas of peaceful and wrathful Guru [Rinpoché] deriving from various termas. In order to reverse these flaws, the way of practicing the sadhana of the peaceful guru is here presented in an exceedingly concise manner.

In an isolated place, to the right and left of a peaceful torma adorned with [Padmasambhava's] image, [arrange] amrita and rakta. In front arrange offerings and prepare a damary, a vajra, a bell, an activity vase, and so forth. Seated on a comfortable cushion, take refuge.

ନା ମୋ ଲା ମା ଦେ ଶେଗ ଦୁ ପେ କୁ / କୌନ ଚୋଗ ସୁମ ଗ୍ୟି ରଙ୍ଗ ଝିନ ଲା / ଦାଗ ଦାଂଗ ଦ୍ରୁ ଗ୍ୟାମ ଚେନ ନାମ / ଜାଙ୍ଗ ଚୁବ ବାର ଦୁ କ୍ୟାଜି

Namo! To the guru, who embodies [all] sugatas and has the nature of the Three Jewels, I and all sentient beings of the six realms take refuge until enlightenment [is reached]. *Recite three times.*

३०

Arousing the mind [set on enlightenment]:

ଶେଷମାତ୍ରାକୁଣ୍ଡିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟରେ ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ ଅନୁଭବ ହେଉଥିଲା ।

sem kye dro wa kün dön du / la ma sang gye drub ne ni / gang la gang dül thrin le kyi / dro drug dral war dam cha-o
Having given rise to bodhichitta and accomplished the awakened lama for the sake of all beings, I vow to free all beings of the six
realms by [performing] activities to fulfill beings' needs. *Recite three times.*

४०

The Seven Pure Actions:

तत्त्वाद्यन्तं तद्युक्तिं अस्ति तद्युक्तिं अस्ति तद्युक्तिं अस्ति

la ma yi dam lha tsog sheg / nyi da peme den la zhug / liü ngag yi sum gü chag tsal / chi nang sang sum chö pa büü
Guru yidam and [your] assembly of deities, please come [here] and be seated on this throne of lotus, sun, and moon. I humbly bow
with body, speech, and mind, and render outer, inner, and secret offerings.

तिमाही कर्ता द्वया वैष्णवो विद्युत्प्रधाना शशांकप्रसादान् ये हैराण्यम् ।

All impaired and broken vows, evil deeds, and obscurations, I lay bare and openly confess. I rejoice in the accomplishment of Secret
nyam chag dig drib thöл zhing shag / sang ngag drub la je yi rang / min dröl sang ngag chö khor kor / nya ngen mi da zhen dön
zhug

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ କର୍ମଚାରୀ ପାଦପତ୍ର ପରିଷଦୀ ପାଦପତ୍ର

nying po sem chen dön chir ngo / yang dag dor je dön tog shog
a sense for the sake of sentient beings; may they realize the sublime a-

ଯବେଶାର୍ଥାମର୍ଦ୍ଦପାଦ୍ରିକୁଳରେ ହେଉଥିଲା ଏହାରେ ତାଙ୍କୁ ପାଦାର୍ଥରେ ପାଦାର୍ଥରେ ପାଦାର୍ଥରେ

Sprinkle water on the hindrance torma. Cleanse with om ah bighnan takri ta hum

and purify with om svabhāva shuddhaḥ sarva dharmah svabhāva shuddho han

ମୁଣ୍ଡରେ ପାତାରେ କିନ୍ତୁ କିନ୍ତୁ କିନ୍ତୁ
ମୁଣ୍ଡରେ ପାତାରେ କିନ୍ତୁ କିନ୍ତୁ କିନ୍ତୁ

**tong pe ngang le om le jung we rin po che nø yang shing gya che we nang du om a hung / zhu wa le jung we tor ma dang shing
thog pa me pa zag pa me pe de wa khye par chen kye nø pa nam khe tha dang nyam par gyur**

From within the state of emptiness [arises] Om, which becomes a vast and extensive jeweled vessel. Within it Om A Hüm dissolve and an immaculate unhindered torma, endowed with the energy to bring forth extraordinary bliss, [emerges] becoming as vast as the reaches of space.

ଲିଙ୍ଗାମ୍ବନାରୁମଧ୍ୟରେ କାହାରୁକୁ ପାରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛନ୍ତି

om å hūm / om a kā ro mu kham sarva dharma nām å dyanu tpanan tvā ta om å hūm phat svā hā Recite three times.

नैयतिक योग्यता के लिए इसका अधिकार विभिन्न देशों में विभिन्न तरीकों से दिया जाता है। यह अधिकार विभिन्न देशों में विभिन्न तरीकों से दिया जाता है।

a rin chen mang la chag tsal lo / de zhin sheg pa zug dze dam pa la chag tsal lo / de zhin sheg pa ku jam le la
chag tsal lo / de zhin sheg pa jig pa tham che dang yong su dral wa la chag tsal lo
Homage to the Tathāgata Rincen-mang!¹ Homage to the Tathāgata Sugdze-dampa!² Homage to
the Tathāgata Kujamle!³ Homage to the Tathāgata Jigpa-thamche-dang-yong-su-dralwa!⁴

1 the Buddha

Manjusri

Avalokitesvara

4 *Vajrapāni*

ਊ | କୁରାଶକ୍ରମାପ୍ରିଦ୍ଵିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାଧେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ | ଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀଯଶର୍କରାଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ | ମଙ୍ଗଳଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀଯଶର୍କରାଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ |

hung / tsa wa sum gyi kyil khor du / ngö drub bar chö je pe geg
chö jin tor ma di zhe la / ne dir ma dug zhen du deng
Hüñ. All hindrances, obstructing the siddhis in the manḍala of the three roots, take this offering-and-giving torma and do not stay here
but go to another place!

ଶ୍ରୀଶକ୍ରମାପ୍ରିଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାଧେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ | ଶ୍ରୀଶକ୍ରମାପ୍ରିଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ | ଶ୍ରୀଶକ୍ରମାପ୍ରିଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ |

om sumbha ni sumbha ni hüñ hüñ phaṭ / om gri hanā hüñ hüñ phaṭ / gri hanā pa ya güñ hüñ phaṭ
/ om â na ya hoh̄ bha ga vāñ / vidyā rā ja ya hüñ hüñ phaṭ

ମଙ୍ଗଳଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ

Establishing the boundaries:

ଶ୍ରୀ ଦୌର୍ବଲ୍ୟବକ୍ରାଦ୍ସର୍ବଶିଖି | ମଙ୍ଗଳଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀଯଶର୍କରାଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ | ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧମାତ୍ରାଯଶର୍କରାଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ | ଶ୍ରୀଶକ୍ରମାପ୍ରିଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ |

hung / nga ni ye ne ngang gi thro / tsam chö thro wö nam kha gang / geg dül thro mö röl tsam le / su yang da war ma je chig /
om vajra ma ha kro dharaksha bhrum hung
Hüñ. I am the Ferocious [Lord] of the primordial continuous nature. The boundaries [are set] by the male Wrathful Ones filling the
sky and the play of the female Wrathful Ones who subdue hindrances. No one shall transcend the boundaries!
Om Vajra Mahā Krodha Rakṣa Bhrūñ Hüñ

ମଙ୍ଗଳଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ

The Offerings:

ଶ୍ରୀଶକ୍ରମାପ୍ରିଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵଦ୍ଵାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ |

Cleanse and purify with ram̄ yam̄ kham̄

ହେଉଥିବା କିମ୍ବା ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ କରିବାକୁ ଆପଣଙ୍କ ଜୀବନକୁ ଅନ୍ଧାରୀ କରିବାକୁ ଆପଣଙ୍କ ଜୀବନକୁ ଅନ୍ଧାରୀ କରିବାକୁ ଆପଣଙ୍କ ଜୀବନକୁ ଅନ୍ଧାରୀ କରିବାକୁ

om vajra arghan̄ āḥ hūṃ / om vajra pāḍyaṇ̄ āḥ hūṃ / om vajra puṣpe āḥ hūṃ / om vajra dhūpe āḥ hūṃ / om vajra āloke āḥ hūṃ / om vajra gandhe āḥ hūṃ / om vajra nevidyam āḥ hūṃ / om vajra shapda āḥ hūṃ

ବିଶ୍ୱାସରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

om̄ āḥ hūṇ̄ sarva pañca amṛta hūṇ̄ hrī thāḥ / om̄ āḥ hūṇ̄ mahā raktā jva la maṇḍala hūṇ̄ hrī thāḥ / om̄ āḥ hūṇ̄ mahā balingta hūṇ̄ hrī thāḥ Reciting each [mantra] three times, bless the torma with amrita and rakta.

ପ୍ରମାଣିତ ହେଉଥିଲା କିନ୍ତୁ ଏହାରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

For the shower of blessings burn incense now instruments [and chant the following] in ritual melody

କେବଳ ଦ୍ୱିତୀୟ ମାର୍ଗରେ ଯାଏନ୍ତି ଅଧିକାରୀ ହୁଏଥାଏନ୍ତି ଏହାରେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଲା ।

hung / chö ying ngang le du mar trül / rang tsal la ma yi dam dang / khan dro dam chen gya tsö tsog / thug dam tser gong jin
chen phob

Hūm, emanating myriad [forms] from the continuous dharmadhātu nature, naturally appear the lama, yidam, dākīnīs, and an ocean of oath-bound ones. Kindly consider your spiritual pledges and send down great resplendence!

ବୈଶାଖ ମୁହଁନ୍ଦିରେ କାହାରୀ ପାଇଁ କାହାରୀ କାହାରୀ

om vajra guru deva dākini samaya jā na āveshaya a āh Thus [cause blessings] to descend.

དྲୟାଶବ୍ଦିନିର୍ମାଣକାରୀ ପତ୍ରାଦିଗୁଡ଼ିକରେ ଏହାରେ ଆଜିରିବାକୁ ପରିଚୟ ଦିଲା

The main body [of the practice including] the three samādhis and the visualization of the arising stages is as follows:

ବ୍ୟାକାରୀଙ୍କ ପରିମାଣରେ ଉତ୍ସମ୍ମାନ ହେଲା ।

**hung hung / chö nam mig me tong pe ngang / dro la jam dang nying tse gom / gyu yi ge hri le ni / e yam ram bam lam sum le
nam kha lung me chu se teng**

Hüm Hüm, within the continuous nature in which all phenomena are void and without reference point, I bring forth kindness, compassion, and love for [all] wayfaring beings. From the causal syllable Hṛīḥ [arise] E, Yam, Ram, Bam, Lan̄, and Sum, [which respectively transform into] space, wind, fire, water, earth,

କେତେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

rin chen le drub ri rab kyi / te war na tsog peme ü / na tsog dor je te wa ru / bhrum le rin chen zhal ye khang / tsen nyi kün den ö zer bar

and the supreme mountain made of precious jewels. At its core is a multihued lotus, in the center of which is a crossed vajra. At the hub [of the vajra] is a Bhrūm, [which transforms] into a precious immeasurable palace. Endowed with all characteristics, light rays flare forth from it.

ପ୍ରାଚୀନ ଯଦି ଦର୍ଶକ ମହାତ୍ମା ପାତ୍ର ଏହାରେ ଆମି ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ ଥିଲୁଛି ।

sung we khor lö kor we nang / na tsog pema nyi de teng / rang rig gyu yi hri yig ni / yong gyur dag nyi pema jung / kar mar ji
pe lang tso chen

Within the surrounding protection sphere, upon a multicolored lotus, sun, and moon, is my own awareness [in the form of] the causal syllable Hṛīḥ. It transforms into myself [appearing] as the Lotus-Born, white [with a tinge of] red, possessing the youthful splendor of a boy.

ଶୁଣା ଯଥାର୍ଥୀ ଦେଖିଲୁ ପ୍ରମାଣିତ ହେଲା ।

chag ye dor je thug kar tö / yön pa te og nyam zhag teng / dung chen dü tsi gang wa nam / u la pe zhu gö dro dang / dar na me
long ö zer thro

My right hand holds a vajra at the heart. The left one, placed in equipoise below the navel, holds a skull cup⁵ filled with nectar. My head [is adorned with] a lotus hat, a vulture's feather, silken strips, and a mirror emanating rays of light.

त्रिवेदीये द्वादशसंवादीये त्रिवेदीये द्वादशसंवादीये

za og ber dang dar mar gyi / chö gö phö chen thing ga nab / nyen dang chag zhab gül ke sog / ser gyi gyen cha na tsog dze
I am robed in a brocade cloak, red silken dharma robes, and a blue gown. Various golden ornaments adorn my ears, hands, feet, neck, and waist.

ମାର୍କଟ୍ ଯକ୍ଷମଦ୍ୱାରା ମାତ୍ରମେ ଦେଖିଲାମାତ୍ରମେ ଦେଖିଲା

dor je kyil trung gying tsüI zhug / chen khung yön du tse sum dreng / khor du thö threng rig zhi dang / tsen gye pa wo khan dro dang

I am majestically poised in the vajra position, with a trident held in the crook of my left arm. [I am surrounded by] a host of Thötreng [Tsäl's] four classes, the eight manifestations [of Guru Rinpoche], spiritual heroes, sky-dancers,

ଶିଦ୍ଧିଦ୍ୱାରା କରିବାରେ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଲା ଏବଂ ପରିମଳା କରିବାରେ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଲା ।

ପ୍ରକାଶନ କମିଶନ

ging dang ka sung dreg pa che / char trin trig pa ta bur sal / de tar sal we lha nam kyi / ku sung thug le ö thrö pe / lho nub nga
yab ling chog ne / tsa sum la ma chen drang tim

servants, dharma guardians, and haughty spirits, gathering like rain clouds [in the sky.] From the body, speech, and mind of the deities visualized in this way, light shines forth and invites the lama, [who is the embodiment of] the three roots, to come from the supreme continent of Cāmara in the southwest. [The lama then] dissolves [into me.]

ପ୍ରକାଶନ

Invitation:

ਹੁਮਾ ਜਨ੍ਮੁਣਥਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਸਨੌਰੀ ਬਾਹੁਭੁਲੈਂਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ ਆਖੁੱਕੁਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ ਮੁਹੂੰਧੁੱਗੁਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਏਵੇਂਦੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ।

ਓਦੁਚੁਹੈਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਪ੍ਰਿਤਾਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਏਵੇਂਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ।

**Hung / or gyen yül gyi nub jang tsam / pema ge sar dong po la / yam tsen chog gi ngö drub nye / pema jung ne zhe su drag /
khor du pa wo khan drö kor / khye kyi je su dag lob chir / jin gyi lab chir sheg su söl / vajra sa ma ja**

Hūm, in the northwest border of Oddiyana, in the pollen heart of a lotus, you attained the marvelous most excellent accomplishment. Renowned as the Lotus-Born, you are surrounded by a retinue of male and female sky dancers. As I practice, following in your footsteps, I pray you will come here to bestow your blessings. Vajra Samāja.

ਸਾਮਾਜਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ।

Request to remain and paying homage:

ਹੁਮਾ ਯਾਨ੍ਤਾਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਪ੍ਰਿਤਾਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਏਵੇਂਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ।

hung / zhäl ye ji den dze pe ü / gye pe den la zhug su söl / dag chag go sum dang wa yi / düül nye lü trüü chag gyi-o
Hūm, please remain on this resplendent seat in the center of this resplendent and wondrous palace. Emanating bodies equal to the number of atoms in the world, we pay homage with faithful body, speech, and mind.

ਅਤਾਵਾਅਨਿਤੁਨਾ। ਅਨਿਤੁਨਾ। ਪ੍ਰਿਤੁਨਾ।

samaya tiṣṭha lhan / ati pü hoḥ / praticcha hoḥ

ਉਤਰਾਵਾਅਨਾਵੈਂਤੁਨਾਉਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ।

Outer, inner, secret, and suchness offerings:

ਹੁਮਾ ਮਹੁੰਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਮਹੁੰਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਮਹੁੰਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ। ਮਹੁੰਦੁਸਕੰਮਨਾ।

hung / chö yön zhab sil me tog pö / mar me dri dang zhal ze dang / nga dung röl mö chö pa büł

Hüm, I offer water to drink, water to bathe the feet, flowers, incense, oil lamps, scented water, food, and music such as that of drums and conch shells.

କୁମାରପାତ୍ର ଶିଖିଲେ କାହାର ପାଦରେ ପାଦିଲା ଯାଏନ୍ତିରୁ ଧୂର୍ମକାରୀ

tsa gye tong jar men gyi chog / gyu kyen jar we rakta dang / ba ling gyen den cho pa buil

I offer supreme medicine of the eight root and a thousand subsidiary ingredients, rakta formed of causes and conditions, and an embellished torma.

ମୁହଁରୁଦ୍ଧ ପାତାକୁ ପାତାକୁ ପାତାକୁ ପାତାକୁ ପାତାକୁ

yab yum nyom jug ga de chog / nge dön de tong lhen chig kye / me jung chö pa zhe su söl
The Yab-Yum union is the greatest bliss, [symbolizing] the absolute truth—innate bliss and emptiness. Please accept this wondrous offering!

ଲେଖା ମର୍କଣ୍ଡା
ଅନ୍ତିମ ପୁଣ୍ୟ ହେତୁ । ଆତେରେ ଶାତ୍ରୀ ଯାହାରେ । ଦେଖିବାରେ ।

argham / pādyam / puṣpe / dhūpe / āloke / gandhe / nevidya / shapda pūja hoh / pañca amṛita mahā rakta mahā balingta khā hih / anurāgavā mi mahāmudra pūja hoh *Thus offer.*

四百

Dr. g. s.

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶୁଦ୍ଧିକାନ୍ତ ପିତାମହ ଶ୍ରୀ ମହାନ୍ତିରାମ ମହାନ୍ତିରାମ ପାଇଁ ଏହା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣରେ ଯାଦିଲାଗଲା

42
chag / la me ku la chag tsal tü / ah / drag ching tong la tong zhing drag / la me sung la chag
om / nang zhing tong la tong zhing nang / la me ku la chag tsal tü / ah / drag ching tong la tong zhing drag / la me sung la chag

Om, homage and praise to the guru's body, appearing yet void, void yet appearing! Ah, homage and praise to the guru's speech, heard yet void, void yet heard!

hung / tong zhing sal la sal zhing tong / la me thug la chag tsal tö / yön ten tha ye nga wa khyö / thrin le dro wa düü la tö
Hüñ, homage and praise to the guru's mind, void yet clear, clear yet void! Praise to you, who is endowed with infinite attributes and
trains beings with enlightened deeds! *Thus praise.*

८०

Exhortation of the Magic Sentence:

hung hung hung / nang wa tham che la me ku / dö ne drub pa ah la la / drag pa tham che la me sung / lung ngag yer me na de vang

Hūṃ Hūṃ Hūṃ, all appearances are the guru's form, primordially existing; how incredible! All sounds are the guru's speech; indivisible wind and mantra is the sound of nāda.

ବର୍ଣ୍ଣିତ ପରମାଣୁକାରୀ ଅନୁଭବ ହେଉଥିଲା ।

dren tog tham che la me thug / ye ne chö kur ka ne dag / tong sum dzab kyi rang dra drog / töp pe dro we dön je shing / dü ne yum gyi kha la khyl

All thoughts are the guru's mind, originally pure within primordial dharmakāya. The billion-fold universe proclaims the natural soundness of the mantra.⁶ By sending out [rays of light], the purpose of transient beings is accomplished; by gathering it back, it merges with the space of the mother.

ମା'ଶାର୍ଦ୍ଦୀ'ଯତ୍ତ ପକ୍ଷିନ୍ତ ଉଦ୍‌ଯତିନ୍ତମ । ମା'ଶାର୍ଦ୍ଦୀ'ଯତ୍ତ ପକ୍ଷିନ୍ତମ

ma sal bar du kye ching gom / ma drub bar du mi tang ngo
Visualize and practice until clarity is achieved. Do not stop until accomplishment is attained.

6 lit. magical sentence

ॐ अह हुम् वज्रा गुरु पद्मा सिद्धि हुम् Thus [recite the mantra] and, if you wish, also recite the *Thröthreng Tsal* and *Hṛīma* [mantras].

Thröthreng Tsal Mantra

ॐ अह हुम् वज्रा गुरु पद्मा थ्रो थ्रेंग त्सल वज्रा
समाया जा सिद्धि फला हुम् अह

Hṛīma Mantra

ॐ अह हुम् वज्रा गुरु पद्मा थ्रो थ्रेंग त्सल वज्रा
समाया जा सिद्धि फला हुम् अह
ह्रीमा हरि निसा राजा ह्रीया चित्ता ह्रिंग जा जाह

हैं न शक्ति विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् । विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् । विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् ।

hung / rang nyi lha yi thug ka ne / ram yam kham thrö tsog dze jang / om a hung dang ha ho hri / kar mar thing trö dü tsir gyur

Sprinkle amrita and raktta on the feast substances. Hūm, I arise as the deity. From my heart, Ram, Yam, and Kham̄ emerge and purify the feast substances. White, red, and blue Om, Āh, Hūm and Ha, Hoh, Hrīh issue forth and transform the substances into nectar.

हैं न शक्ति विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् । विद्युत् विद्युत् विद्युत् ।

ॐ अह हुम् हो ह्रीह Recite three times.

དྲୟମର୍ଜକ୍ଷଦ୍ୱାରୀ

First, the offering [of the select feast offering]:

ଶୁଃ ଶାନ୍ତିଧର୍ମାରାଜାଯଦସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ଦେହଭେଦକ୍ଷଣାଶ୍ଚାପ୍ରିମକ୍ଷଦ୍ୱାରୀ ଶ୍ରୀବନ୍ଦ୍ୟଶକ୍ତିଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ମର୍ଜନାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ମର୍ଜନାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ମର୍ଜନାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ

hri / la ma yi dam khan dro la / dö yön tsog kyi chö pa büł / chi nang sang we chö pa büł / gye par zhe la ngö drub tsöl
ga na chakra pu ja kha hi
Hrh, to the lama, yidam, and däkinī I make offerings of all that is desirable. I make outer, inner, and secret offerings. Please accept them with delight and bestow siddhis upon me. Ganacakra Püja Khähi
ଶାନ୍ତିଧର୍ମାରାଜାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ

Second, serving [the liberation feast]:

ଶୁଃ ଏତଥାତଥାମର୍ଜନାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ଶାନ୍ତିଧର୍ମାରାଜାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ଶ୍ରୀବନ୍ଦ୍ୟଶକ୍ତିଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ମର୍ଜନାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ ମର୍ଜନାଯଦ୍ୱାରୀ

hung / dag chag chog drub nal jor la / nö pe dra geg dir khug chig / nyig je dral we sha thrag rü / tum chen trül pe tsog la büł
Hüm, all enemies and obstructors causing harm to us supreme yogic practitioners, draw them in! Delivering them through compassion, we offer their flesh, blood, and bones to the emanated gathering of Great Ferocious Ones.

ମାହାମୁଖୀଙ୍କା ମୟୋ ଗୀତିକ୍ଷଣୀ ମାନ୍ଦୁରୀ ମାନ୍ଦୁରୀ ମାନ୍ଦୁରୀ

mahā maṇi sa / rakta / kem ni ri ti / ba su ta / go ro ca na / citta la kha ram khā hi

ମାନ୍ଦୁରୀ

Third, the Amendment-Confession:

ବିଦ୍ୟାରୁତ୍ୟକାରୀ ପାଠ୍ୟମାଧ୍ୟମରେ ପାଠ୍ୟମାଧ୍ୟମରେ ପାଠ୍ୟମାଧ୍ୟମରେ

hri / dö yön tsog dang chi nang sang / jor dröl chö pa me jung we / tsa sum la me thug dam kang / nyam shag tsang pe ngö
drub tsöI

Hṛī, may these marvelous offerings of desired attributes, outer, inner, and secret offerings, and the unifying-liberating offering mend the samayas with the guru, [who embodies] the three roots. I confess all breaches and beseech you to bestow pure siddhis [upon me].

ପିଣ୍ଡାମନୁଷ୍ୟରେ କେବଳଶବ୍ଦାନ୍ତରେ ହେଲାମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରେ ହେଲାମାତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରେ

Recite the one hundred-syllable [mantra], partake of the feast, gather the remainders, and sprinkle them with amrita and rakta.

ଶନ୍ଦର୍କଳେଷାରାତ୍ମକା କୁଶଶୂରମାତ୍ରକାରୁ ତେଜଶୂରମାତ୍ରକାରୁ ।

१८५

phü dang tsog dang lhag mar che / tsa sum che cham pho nya nam / nyer chö ö pe long chö di / lhag mar wang wa nam
nung / la bijl / ll Shitta ba Jingta kha hi

Hūṃ, the finest selected portion, the feast, and its remainders are offered to the three roots, my dharma brothers and sisters, and the messenger envoys [respectively]. Those deserving of remainders are offered these suitable enjoyments.

Uccita Balingta Khāhi *Thus offer:*

द्वादश शूलिकान्तर्मुखीयाद्यन्ति

Then the invoking of the samava:

କେବାନ୍ତରୁ ପିଲାକାରୀ ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଲା ଏବଂ ମାତ୍ରାରେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଲା ।

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

hung / chö ying ngang le rab zheng pe / la ma yi dam khan dro che / thug dam küll lo thrin le dzö / bar che söl la ngö drub tsöl
om ah hung vajra gu ru de wa dakini serva siddhi pha la hung

Hūṃ, lama, yidam, and ḍākini, who manifest from the continuous nature of dharmadhātu, I invoke your samaya; please enact enlightened activities, dispel hindrances, and bestow accomplishments.

Om Ah Hm̄m Vajra Guru Deva Dākini Sarva Siddhi Phāra Hm̄m.

hung / ngön dang bar dang tha me tse / rig dzin gyü pe chen nga ru / khe lang dam che sung me tsog / chö tor zhe la thrin le
dzö / om dharma pa la sa pa ri wa ra amri ta ba lingta kha hi

Sprinkle amrita and raka on the small covenant torma. Hūm, host of protectors, who have given your word in the beginning, in the middle, and in the end before the eyes of the vidyādhara-lineage, accept this offering-torma and carry out enlightened deeds!

Um Dharmapala Sapariyara Amrita Balmgta Khahi. Thus offer the torma.

hung / tso chen bar we ka gö pe / bö kham kyong wa ten me tsog / dir sheg dü tsai bar wa zhe / thrin le nam zhi drub par dzö /
om dakini tittha sa pa ri wa ra amri ta pu ja kha hi

Clean the torma plate and attend the Tenma goddesses offering them amrita and grains

Hüm, assembly of terma goddesses, protectors of Tibet, who are bound by the command of the Great Blazing Master, please come here, enjoy this fiery ambrosia, and accomplish the four enlightened activities.

Om Dakini Tishtha Sapparivara Amrita Puja Khahi. Thus offer.

ଶାର୍ଦ୍ଦିନ ଯାବୁଣ୍ଡିଲୁହାମାନୀ
ଶ୍ରୀ ତତ୍ତ୍ଵବିଜ୍ଞାନକାରୀ

om nen / a nen / hung nen / tambha raksha ku ru nen

Place the torma plate face down. Om Nam, Ah Nanh, Hüm Nanh, Stambha Raksa Kuru Nanh. Then fill the plate with amrita and grains.

देव गुरुकृपा लूपाशुभ्री निर्मला देव
कन्द्र युग्मं केदस्त्राय देव गुरुकृपा
द्विष्ट लूपाशुभ्री निर्मला देव
द्विष्ट लूपाशुभ्री निर्मला देव

hung / theg chog ngag kyi gor zhug kyang / che lhag nong pe dri ma dag / she dang she min gang jung wa / lha tsog nam la zö
par söl

Hūm, having entered the gates of the supreme mantra vehicle, [in order to] purify stains of omissions, additions, and mistakes, I beseech you, divine assembly, to forbear all errors I am aware of and all those I do not recall. Recite the hundred-syllable mantra.

hung / rang zhin me pa lhar nang wa / gyu ma ta bü kyil khor lha / chö ying rang zhin ne su du / zö me lhug nyam ah la la
Hūm, the illusory deities of the manḍala, divine appearances lacking any real existence, gather back into the natural abode of dharmadhātu. How wondrous is this overwhelming unbound ease! *Thus gather back.*

३५४ शुरु एवं विवरण एवं उत्तरांश के समान हैं।

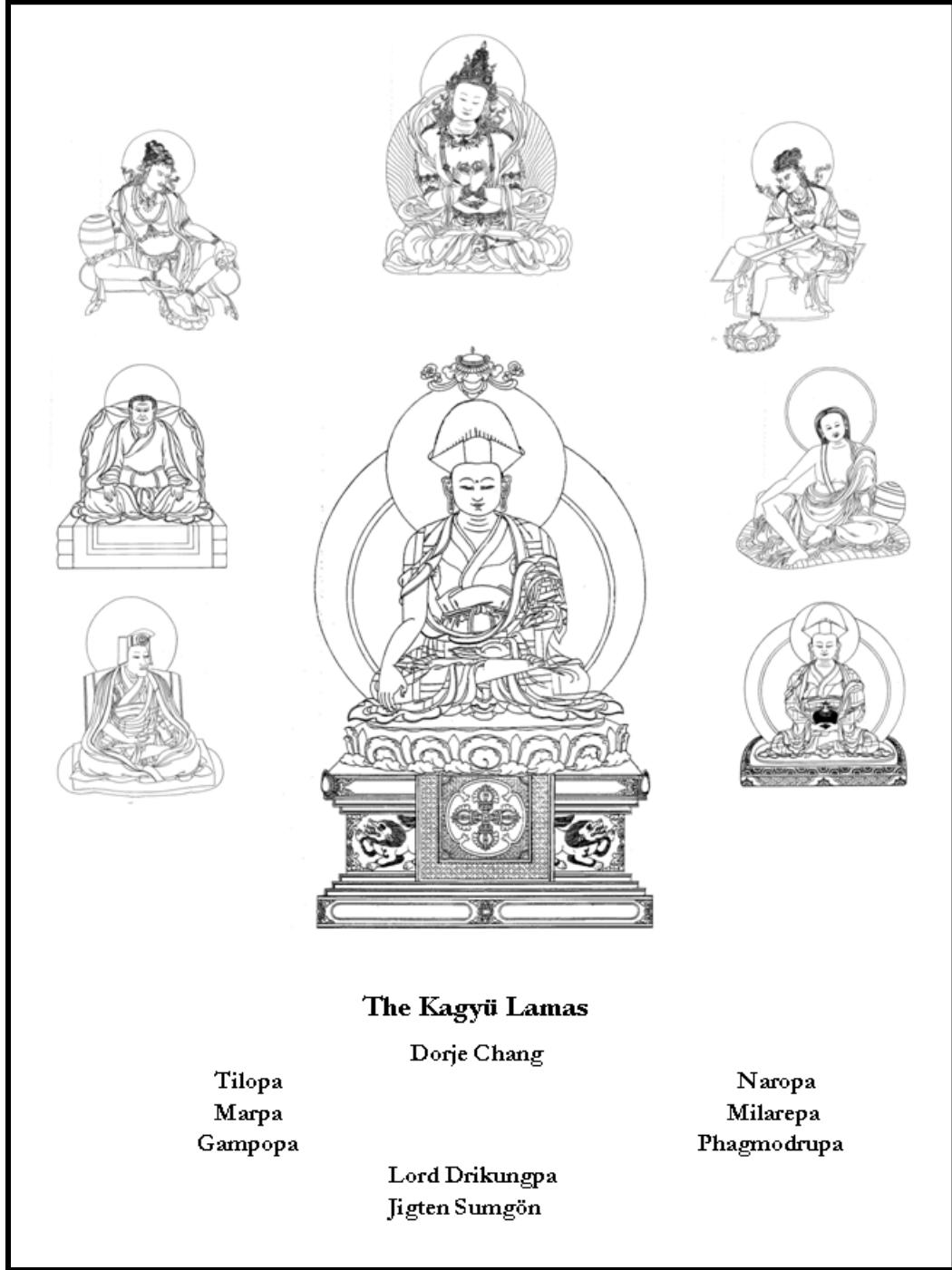
no / kiin zang ne zung tsa gyü kyi / jin lab la me tra shi shog / ngö drüb nam nyi tra shi shog / May the auspiciousness of the blessings of the root and lineage lamas all the way back to Samantabhadra prevail! May the auspiciousness of the twofold siddhis of the assembly of peaceful and wrathful victorious yidams prevail!

मात्रिकामायदं द्वयं सुनारा दृष्ट्या यत्करा श्रीवत्सराज्ञा द्वयं यत्करा श्रीवत्सराज्ञा

ma sing khan dro shug dro che / thrin le drub pe tra shi shog / chö kyong dam chen dreg pe tsog / dra geg tsar chö tra shi shog
May the auspiciousness of the mothers', sisters', dākinīs', and secondary dākinīs' enlightened accomplishments prevail! May the auspiciousness of the annihilation of enemies and obstructors by the host of dharma protectors and oath-bound haughty ones prevail!

Then recite dedication prayers, and after all activities make the place of practice unseeable for others. It is said that one word is a word and a hundred words are also nothing but words. Similarly, if a fine teaching contains all intended meanings, then it is perfectly pure, whether it is extensive or concise. Thus I believe that this practice accords with that. By this virtue may even those with inferior mental capacity, together with all infinite sentient beings, attain the state of the Vajra Holder by relying on the accomplished path of the peaceful and wrathful guru. This single sadhana of the peaceful and wrathful guru can be separated out so that either the peaceful or wrathful guru may be practiced. In order for those of inferior mental capacity to engage in this practice without much difficulty, this exceedingly concise sadhana was written by Dharmakārī, the Drikung-pa whose wisdom of the Vajrayana path is fully ripened, in the fire mouse year in the eleventh month on the thirteenth day at the great palace Trashī Tsug of glorious Drikung.

At the request of His Eminence Garchen Rinpoche this was translated by Ina Bieler in 2008 and revised in 2012. Copyright © The Garchen Institute 2012. All rights reserved.



The Kagyü Lamas

Dorje Chang

Tilopa
Marpa
Gampopa

Naropa
Milarepa
Phagmodrupa

Lord Drikungpa
Jigten Sumgön

Kagyu Lineage Dedication Prayer

ஓ ତ୍ରୈ ଦକ୍ଷ ହେବ ତିଶୀ ଲୁ ର୍ଦ୍ଧ ଦନ୍ତ | ଅନ ଦ ପା ହେ କଣ ହେ ଫଳ ହେ ମା |
ଏଥ କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପା କ୍ରୂଷ ପା ଦଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପା | ପାର ଦ କ୍ରୂଦ୍ଧ ପା କ୍ରୁଷ ପା ଗ୍ରୀଷ ହେ |

DOR-JE CHANG-CHEN TI-LI NA-RO DANG/
MAR-PA MI-LA CHÖ-JE GAM-PO-PA/
PHAG-MO DRU-PA GYAL-WA DRI-KUNG-PA/
KAG-YU LA-MA NAM-KYI TA-SHI SHOG/

Dorje Chang, Tilopa, Naropa,
Marpa, Milarepa, Dharma Lord Gampopa,
Phagmodrupa, and Lord Drikungpa,
Please bestow upon us the most auspicious blessings of all the Kagyu Lamas.

ଓ ସର୍ବ କ୍ରୁଷ ପା ଦଦ ପିଲା ସମା ଲଦ ପା ହେତା | ଶର୍ଵ କ୍ରୁଷ ତେଲା ପରି ଦଶ କ୍ରୁଷ ଆମ ମୁଖ ହେ |
ଶ୍ରୀ କ୍ରୁଷ ପରି କ୍ରୁଷ ପା ହେ ପିଲା | ଶର୍ଵ ପରି ଏହ ଦଶ ପା ହେ ପା ହେ |

SO-NAM DI-YI THAM-CHE ZIG-PA NYI/
THOB-NE NYE-PAY DRA-NAM PHAM-CHE TE/
KYE-GA NA-CHI BA-LONG TRUG-PA YI/
SI-PAY TSHO-LEY DRO-WA DROL-WAR SHOG/

By this virtue, may I achieve omniscience
By defeating all enemies - confusion.
May all who travel on the waves of birth, old age, sickness and death -
Cross the ocean of samsara.

ଓ ପ୍ରଦ କ୍ରୁଷ ପା ଏକ ପାଦ କୋ | ପା କ୍ରୁଷ ପା କ୍ରୁଷ ପା କ୍ରୁଷ ପା କ୍ରୁଷ ଲେଣ |
ଶ୍ରୀ କ୍ରୁଷ ପା ତ୍ରୁଷ ପା ପାଦ ପା ଯଦ | ଶର୍ଵ କ୍ରୁଷ ଶର୍ଵ ଦୁ ଦୁ ଦୁ ଦୁ ଦୁ ଦୁ ଦୁ |

CHANG-CHUNG SEM-CHOG RIN-PO-CHE/
MA-KYE PA-NAM KYE-GYUR CHIG/
KYE-PA NYAM-PA ME-PAR YANG/
GONG-NE GONG-DU PHEL-WAR SHOG/

Bodhicitta, the excellent and precious mind
Where it is unborn, may it arise,
Where it is born, may it not decline,
But ever increase higher and higher.

ঃ བ' ཤ' རྩ' མରନ' ପତ୍ର' ସ' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' ମଦ୍ଦ' ପନ୍ଥା | ଲକ୍ଷ' ପ' ଚ' ତୁ' ଶୁ' ଛ' ରେ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' ମଦ୍ଦ' ପନ୍ଥା |
ମୈତ୍ର' ପନ୍ଥା ଦ' ପିତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' ମଦ୍ଦ' ପନ୍ଥା | ଶ' ପ' ଦ' ମଧ୍ୟ' ପ' ମିତ୍ର' ପତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ହଙ୍ଗ' ପନ୍ଥା |

LA-MA KU-KHAM SANG-WAR SOL-WA DEB/
CHOG TU-KU TSHE RING-WAR SOL-WA DEB/
TRIN-LEY DAR-SHING GYE-PAR SOL-WA DEB/
LA-MA-DANG DREL-WA ME-PAR JYIN-GYI LOB/

I pray that the Lama may have good health.
I pray that the Lama may have long life.
I pray that your Dharma activities spread far and wide.
I pray that I may not be separated from you.

ঃ ମଦ୍ଦ' ପନ୍ଥା ଦ' ପିତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ହଙ୍ଗ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' ମଦ୍ଦ' | ଶୁଶ' ପ' ତୁ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ଦ' ଯଦ' ଦ' ପିତ୍ର' ତୋ |
ଦ' ମଧ୍ୟ' ପ' ମିତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ହଙ୍ଗ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ଦ' | ମଧ୍ୟ' ପ' ମଧ୍ୟ' ଦ' ମଧ୍ୟ' ପ' ମଧ୍ୟ' ପନ୍ଥା |

JAM-PAL PA-WÖ JI-TAR KHYEN-PA DANG/
KUN-TU SANG-PO DE-YANG DE-SHIN TE/
DE-DAG KUN-GYI JE-SU DAG-LOB CHING/
GE-WA DI-DAG THAM-CHE RAB-TU NGO/

As Manjushri, the warrior, realized the ultimate state,
And as did Samantabhadra,
I will follow in their path
And fully dedicate all the merit for all sentient beings.

ঃ ମଧ୍ୟ' ମିତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ହଙ୍ଗ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' ମଦ୍ଦ' |
କଣ' ମିତ୍ର' ମିତ୍ର' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' ମଦ୍ଦ' |
ମଧ୍ୟ' ମଧ୍ୟ' ମିତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ହଙ୍ଗ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' |
ମିତ୍ର' ମିତ୍ର' ମିତ୍ର' ଶୁଶ' ହଙ୍ଗ' ପତ୍ର' ଶର୍ଷ' ପ' ବ' |

SANG-GYE KU-SUM NYE-PAY JYIN-LAB DANG/
CHO-NYI MI-GYUR DEN-PAY JYIN-LAB DANG/
GE-DUN MI-CHE DÜ-PAY JYIN-LAB KYI/
JI-TAR NGÖ-SHIN MON-LAM DRUB-PAR SHOG//

By the blessing of the Buddha who attained the three kayas,
By the blessing of the truth of the unchanging Dharma- as-such,
By the blessing of the indivisible Sangha order,
May the merit I share bear fruit.

WELL-KNOWN PRAYER CALLED DAKHORMA

DAK-DANG KHOR-DAY THAM-CHAY KYI/ DU-SUM DU-SAG PA-DANG/ YÖ-PAY
GE-WAY TSA-WA DI/ DAG-DANG SEM-CHEN THAM-CHAY/ NYUR-DU LA-NA
ME-PA/ YANG-DAG-PAR DZOG-PAY CHANG-CHUB RIN-PO-CHE THOB-PAR
GYUR CHIG//

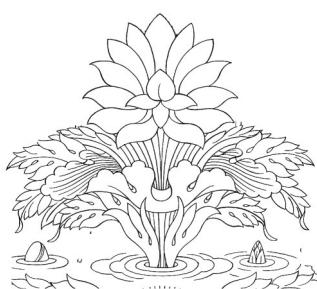
By the virtues collected in the three times
By myself and all beings in samsara and nirvana,
And by the innate root of virtue,
May I and all sentient beings quickly attain
Unsurpassed, perfect, complete, precious Enlightenment.

ସେଇ ପ୍ରକାଶ ଗୁରୁ ମହିନେ କେବଳ ଶ୍ରୀ ହେତୁ ଦେଖିଲେ ଏବଂ ଦେବାନନ୍ଦ ବନ୍ଦି ଶରୀରରେ ପାଇଲା ।
ଶ୍ରୀ କେବଳ ଦେବାନନ୍ଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ପଣ୍ଡିତ ମଧ୍ୟାନ୍ତିର ପରିଷରରେ ଏବଂ ଦେବାନନ୍ଦ ବନ୍ଦି ଶରୀରରେ ପାଇଲା ।

SHE-JA KUN-ZIG KUN-KHYEN CHÖ-KYI JE/
TEN-DREL NE-LA WANG-THOB DRIK-KUNG-PA/
RIN-CHEN PAL-GYI TEN-PA SI-TAY BAR/
SHE-DRUB THÖ-SAM GOM-PEY ZIN-GYUR CHIG//

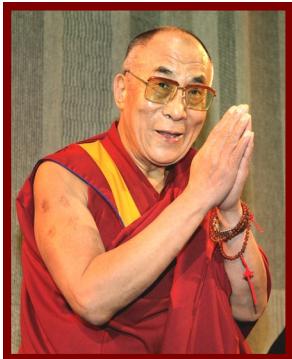
May the teachings of the Great Drikungpa, Ratnashri,
Who is omniscient, Lord of the Dharma, Master of Inter-dependence,
Continue and increase through study, practice, contemplation and meditation
Until the end of samsara.

ସର୍ବ ମଙ୍ଗଳ ପିଂ ||
Sarva Mangalam



LONG LIFE PRAYERS

HIS HOLINESS TENZIN GYATSO, THE XIV DALAI LAMA

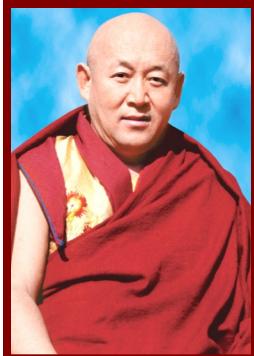


॥ ४ ॥ एवं विद्येषं विद्यां विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या
विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या ।
विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या ।
विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या विद्या ।

KANG-RI RA-WAY KOR-WAY SHING-KAM SU/
PHEN-DANG DE-WA MA-LÜ JUNG-WAY NE/
CHEN-RE ZIG-WANG TEN-ZIN GYA-TSO YEE/
ZHAP-PE SER-TI BAR-DU TEN JYUR CHIK//

For this realm encircled by snow-covered mountains
You are the source of every benefit and bliss without exception....
Tenzin Gyatso, you who are one with Avalokiteshvara,
May you remain steadfast until samsara's end!

HIS HOLINESS DRIKUNG KYABGON CHETSANG RINPOCHE

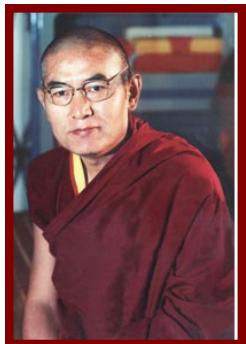


ੴ ਦਾਤਕ ਮਕਣਾ ਸੰਕ ਕੇਵ ਗਣੁਮ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਦੱਸ ਨਿਦਾ
 ਪ੍ਰਾਚੀ ਸਲਹ ਰਾਵੈਕ ਸਾਡੀ ਪਰਿ ਪਦ ਦਾ ਰਾਂ ਰਕਦ ॥
 ਦੁਕ ਗੁਰ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਰੰਗ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਪਾਵਨ ਪਾ
 ਪ੍ਰਾਕੈਕ ਪਾਸ ਛੁਕ ਸਾਡੀ ਪਕੁੰਦ ਬਿਨ ਪਾਹੁੰਚ ॥

KON-CHOG RIN-CHEN SUM-GYI NGO-BO KYI/
GYAL-TEN DZIN-PA TRUL-PAI PE-KAR CHANG/
DÖN-KUN SANG-PO CHAN-GYI SIG DZE PA/
THRIN-LE JIIN-DRUB KAI-GYAR SHAB TEN SHOG//

Embodiment of the three precious jewels,
Padmapani, who holds the teachings of the Victorious One,
Seeing the all goodness meaning with the wisdom eye,
May you who are Spontaneously Established Activities live long for hundreds of
kalpas!

HIS HOLINESS DRIKUNG KYABGON CHUNGTSANG RINPOCHE



༄ དැංච් ອක්ස සනු ගු වෘත් සන් ප ඩේර් ස ප
| ම ආ ඒ ද න පූ ජ හේ ස ප් ප ද ම ප රී ද ප න ප |
සු භ සන් ප ඩේ කේ ස ප් ප ප ද ප ස ප ද ප
| ක්ස ගු පූ පූ ප ස ප ප ස ප ප ස ප ප ස ප |

KON-CHOG SUM-GYI TEN-PA DZIN-PA LA/
NGAG-GI WANG CHUG JE-TSUN JAM-PE YANG/
THUB-TAN RIN-CHEN DRON-ME DEG-DZE PA/
CHÖ-KYI NANG-WA KAL-GYAR SHAB-TEN SHOG//

Noble Manjushri, the Lord of Speech,
Who manifests to hold the teachings of the Triple Gem
Who raises the lamp of the Sage's teachings,
May you who are the Light of the Dharma live long for hundreds of kalpas!

HIS EMINENCE KYABJE GARCHEN TRIPTRUL RINPOCHE



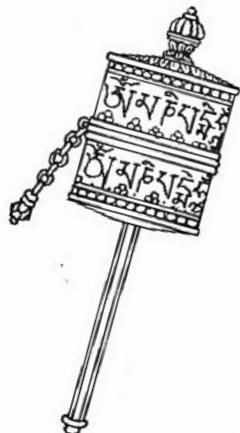
༄ ට එ ග භ ස ප න ප ඩ පූ ප ප ප ප ප
| ඩ ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |
ව ඩ ප ඩ ප ඩ ප ඩ ප ඩ ප ඩ ප
| ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |
| ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |
| ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |
| ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |
| ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |
| ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප |

PHAG-PAL YÜL-NA AR-YA DE-VA ZHE/
DO-KHAM CHOK-SU GAR-GYI RIK-SU TRÜL/
JIG-TEN GON-PO THUK-SE CHÖ-DING-PA/
PAL-DEN GAR-CHEN KU-TSE KAL-GYAR-TEN//

NGIG-DÜ GYAL-TEN NYAK-TRE NE-KAB DIR/
THU-TOB DOR-JE TA-BÜ TÜL ZHUK-KYI/
RI-ME TEN-PE KHUR-CHI DAG-GIR ZHE/
TEN-PE-NYI-MA GAR-CHEN ZHAP-TEN SOL//

The one known in the holy land as Aryadeva
Emanated into the Gar clan of eastern Tibet as Chodingpa,
The heart-son of Jigten Sumgön,
May the life of glorious Garchen remain steadfast for hundred aeons!

In this age of strife when the Victor's teaching faces hardship,
Through his powerful, vajra-like conduct,
He takes on himself the heavy responsibility of the unbiased teaching.
May Garchen, the Sun of the Teachings, live long!



THIS BOOK IS NOT FOR SALE

This Deity Yoga Sadhana Practice Book is intended for the sole purpose of Dharma practice. The included sadhanas were selected by Khenpo Samdup with profound gratitude to Khenchen Konchog Gyaltshen Rinpoche and his translators and layout assistants who made these sadhanas available for Dharma practice. Also much gratitude is expressed for all the other venerable sadhana composers and translators mentioned in the enclosed texts.

Layout for this Practice Book by
Lance David Bergerson, Konchok Pemadorjee
at the Drikung Dharma Surya Center
We regret any errors or omissions,
kindly comment at drikungdharmasurya@gmail.com

Sarva Mangalam
May all (beings and activities) be auspicious
(for the benefit of the enlightenment of all sentient beings)



